ALMA2e PCI/VME 2eSST Bridge





12/10/03 Version 0.3 -1

About This Book

The objective of this user's manual is to describe the functionality of the ALMA2e PCI/VME Bridge for use by system designers and software developers.

Any published errata or updates to this document as well as Application Notes may be found at web site:

http://www.chips.ibm.com/

Audience

This manual is intended for system software and hardware developers of VME products using the industry-standard PCI Local Bus as the on-board local bus.

It is assumed that the reader has a knowledge of the IEEE-std-1014-1987 and VME64 versions of the VMEbus Specification and of the PCI Local Bus Specification Revision 2.0.

References / Documentation

- 1. The VMEbus SPECIFICATION conforms to ANSI/IEEE STD 1014-1987 VITA
- 2. VME64 EXTENSIONS ANSI/VITA 1.1 1997 Oct 7,1998
- 3. VME 2eSST, VITA 1.5-200X/Draft 2.3 Nov 6,2002
- 4. THE VMEbus SPECIFICATION conforms to ANSI/IEEE STD 1014-1987 VITA
- 5. THE VMEbus HANDBOOK expanded third edition, Wade D. Paterson VITA
- 6. PCI LOCAL BUS SPECIFICATION Revision 2.2, December 18, 1998 PCI SIG
- 7. PCI SYSTEM DESIGN GUIDE Revision 1.0 8 September, 1993 PCI SIG

Conventions

- "PCI Bus Specification" in the text refers to the "PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 2.0"
- Active low signals are labelled with a "b" suffix, they are defined as true (asserted) when they are at logic low (0).
- Active high signals are labelled with no suffix, they are defined as true (asserted) when they are at logic high (1).
- Logic low on a signal corresponds to the low voltage, logic high to the high voltage.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

Msb: Most significant bit(s) BGA: Ball Grid Array

2eSST: two-edge Source-Synchroneous Transfer

VMEbus: VersaModule Eurocard bus SBC: Single Board computer

BLT: Block Transfers

MBLT: Multiplexed Block Transfers

-2 12/10/03

Table of contents:

| Chapter 1. Overview | 5 |
|--|-----|
| 1.1 ALMA2e GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 5 |
| 1.2 Operating Specifications | 5 |
| 1.3 Features | 6 |
| 1.4 VMEbus signals external buffering example | 8 |
| 1.5 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION | 9 |
| 1.5.1 VMEbus interface | |
| 1.5.2 PCI bus interface | 11 |
| 1.6 DMA | 13 |
| 1.7 Interrupt management | 13 |
| 1.8 Special Features | 14 |
| 1.9 Addressing through the ALMA2e bridge | |
| 1.9.1 VME to PCI access | |
| 1.9.2 PCI to VME access (1K-Entry Mapping Table) | |
| 1.10 Timings | |
| 1.10.1 Clock Timing | |
| 1.10.2 PCI IO Specifications. | |
| 1.10.3 VME 2eSST Timings | |
| 1.11 REGISTER SET | |
| 1.11.2 ALMA2e Registers map | |
| Chapter 2. ALMA2e REGISTERS | |
| 2.0.1 PCI Configuration registers | |
| 2.0.2 PCI Operation registers | |
| 2.0.3 ALMA2e Utility Registers | |
| 2.0.4 ALMA2e VME Registers | |
| 2.0.5 ALMA2E DMA Registers | |
| 2.0.6 ALMA2e Interrupt Operation Registers | 71 |
| 2.0.7 ALMA2e Extended Registers | |
| 2.0.8 Control/Status CSR Registers | 105 |
| 2.0.9 Configuration ROM (CR) Register | |
| Chapter 3. SIGNAL DESCRIPTIONS | 115 |
| 3.1 VME bus interface signals | 117 |
| 3.2 PCI bus interface signals | 118 |
| 3.3 General purpose signals | 119 |
| 3.4 JTAG signals | 121 |
| 3.5 Manufacturing Test signal | 121 |
| Chapter 4. PACKAGING | 123 |
| 4.1 Ceramic BGA - 25mm - 361-pin - Package | 124 |
| Chapter 5. INITIALIZATION & RESET | 127 |
| 5.1 Overview | 127 |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 -3

| | 5.2 Reset with POWER_ON_RESETb | 128 |
|---|--|-----|
| | 5.3 Reset controlled by the RESETINb input | 129 |
| | 5.4 Reset controlled by the Addressed Reset operation | 130 |
| | 5.5 Reset controlled by the V_SYSRESETib input (VME SYSRESET*) | 131 |
| | 5.6 Reset controlled by the Reset Watchdog | 131 |
| | 5.7 Sampling hardware configurations | 131 |
| | 5.8 Sampling VME System Controller pin | 131 |
| | 5.9 Suggested usage of RESETINb and RESETOUTb pins | 132 |
| | 5.10 VME SYSFAIL* Handling | 132 |
| | 5.11 Reset Watchdog | 133 |
| | 5.12 AUTO SLOT ID function | 134 |
| | 5.12.1 AUTO_SLOT_ID is at 1: | 134 |
| | 5.12.2 Normal AUTO_SLOT_ID operations: | |
| | 5.12.3 input signal AUTO_SLOT_ID is at 0: | |
| C | hapter 6. INTERRUPTS | |
| | 6.1 Interrupt Management overview | |
| | 6.2 Generating Interrupt to the VME from the PCI_AVITb pin | |
| | 6.2.1 «AVIT VME cycle» | |
| | 6.2.2 VME Interrupt Request Cycle (IRQ7-1*) | |
| | 6.3 Masking and Generating interrupts to the PCI | |
| | 6.3.1 Routing to Interrupt Pin: | |
| | 6.3.2 Routing to INT1b,2b,3b pins with CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT | |
| | 6.4 Interrupt sources translated to an interrupt to PCI | |
| | 6.4.1 VME interrupts | |
| | 6.4.3 ALMA2e exceptions, end of DMA or timeout Interrupts | |
| | 6.5 VMEbus Interrupter | |
| | 6.5.1 ALMA2e VME interrupt generation through Register: | |
| | 6.6 ALMA2e response to a VME interrupt acknowledge cycle | |
| _ | Chapter 7. ERROR HANDLING | |
| | Chapter 8. DMA Controller Operations | |
| C | · | |
| | 8.1 Overview | |
| | 8.2 DMA Channels programming | |
| _ | 8.3 DMA Operation Timing | |
| C | Chapter 9. ENDIAN CONVERSIONS | |
| | 9.1 VME data Big Endian conversion to Little Endian | |
| | 9.2 PCI data Little Endian conversion to Big Endian | 153 |

-4 12/10/03

Chapter 1. Overview

1.1 ALMA2e GENERAL DESCRIPTION

ALMA2e provide an highly integrated single chip solution to interface a VME64 bus with 2eSST protocol (two-edge Source-Synchroneous Transfer) and a 64-bit 66 Mhz PCI Bus.

All the bridge features are fully programmable from PCI bus or VME bus.

This component allows VMEbus single board computer and I/O board vendors to develop solutions with PCI support, taking, thus, advantage of the growing family of PCI components in the market.

For VME backplanes applications with 2eSST protocol, the SN74VMEH22501 universal bus transceivers is recommended.

ALMA2e is software compatible with the previous PCI to VME bridge called ALMA_V64, since it covers all the ALMA_V64 functionality at the exception of the internal PCI arbitration that is no longer implemented. Also the pinning has been changed to take into account more advanced CMOS technology with a dual 2.5V, 3.3V power supply.

1.2 Operating Specifications

| ALMA2e PCI to VME Bridge Specifications | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Technology | Technology 0.25 um - IBM CMOS SA-12E | | | | |
| Temperature Range | -40 to 85 °C ambient (105 °C Junction) | | | | |
| Performance Estimate | up to 70 MByte/sec on the VME64x up to 256 MByte/sec on VME with 2eSST protocol (340 MByte/sec peak) up to 528 MByte/sec on the PCI 64 @ 66MHz | | | | |
| Signal I/Os | 252 | | | | |
| Power Supply | 2.5V +/- 5% Core 3.3V +/- 5% I/Os (all I/Os are 5V tolerant) | | | | |
| Power Dissipation (est.) 0.9 W Worst case @ 66 Mhz Estimated | | | | | |
| Packaging | 25x25mm, Ceramic BGA 360-ball, 1.27mm pitch | | | | |

1.3 Features

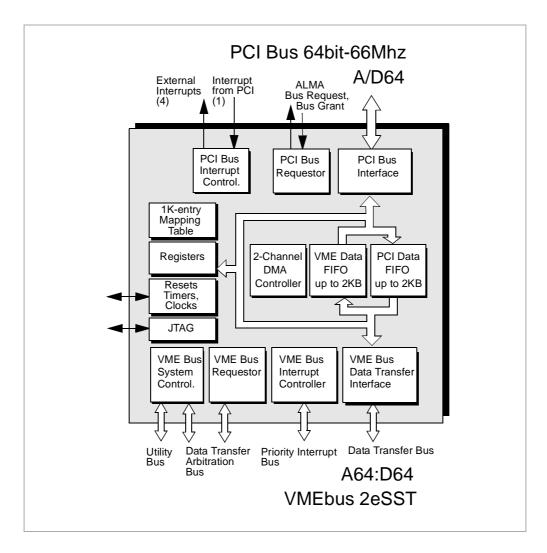


Figure 1: ALMA2e block diagram

High performance Bridge between PCI and VME

- · Asynchronous transfers between PCI and VME
- Deep decoupling Transmit and Receive FIFOs
- VME64 compliant, up to 70 MBytes/sec
- External VME buffers, TTL and ETL buffers supported
- Register set fully accessible from both the PCI bus and the VMEbus ports
- Two-channel programmable DMA Controller

1-6 12/10/03

VMEbus interface

- VME64 and IEEE-std-1014-1987 compliant
- VMEbus System Controller
- Autoslot ID mechanism
- VMEbus Requestor (Level 0-3)
- VMEbus Interrupter and Interrupt handler (IRQ1-7)
- VMEbus master/slave A32, A24, A16:D32, D16, D8, UAT
- VMEbus master/slave A32, A24:D32BLT, D64MBLT
- VMEbus master/slave A64, D32, D32BLT, D64MBLT
- VMEbus master/slave 2eSST: A64, A32
- VMEbus master/slave 2eSST Broadcast: A64, A32
- Programmable VME slave image base address and size (16 VME slave channels) and VME to PCI access conversion (address translation, bus cycles parameters).
- Programmable Posted Write, Prefetch Read, coupled mode
- BLT/MBLT cycle
- Semaphore registers

PCI 64-bit 66MHz bus interface

- Fully compliant, 64-bit, 25 to 66 MHz PCI bus interface Revision 2.2
- PCI master/slave with burst operation
- 1K-entry on-chip Mapping Table for PCI to VME access conversion (address translation, bus cycle parameters)
- Little Endian / Big Endian byte ordering conversion with programmable conversion modes
- Programmable Posted Write, Prefetch Read, coupled mode

Clocking

PCI clock : 25 to 66MHzVME Clock : 64MHz

IEEE 1149.1 JTAG testability support

Available in high density 360-Ball BGA packages

Interfaces to both 3V and 5V technologies

1.4 VMEbus signals external buffering example

The following figure shows how external signal buffering can be done with either 74ABT, or ETL or SN74VMEH22501 or equivalent technologies. ALMA2e control signals **xxxDIR** are used to set the direction of the corresponding signals. For the Open collector type of drivers, it is possible to choose between inverting and non inverting signal by placing a 1 or a 0 on the **OC_CTL** input pin of ALMA2e.

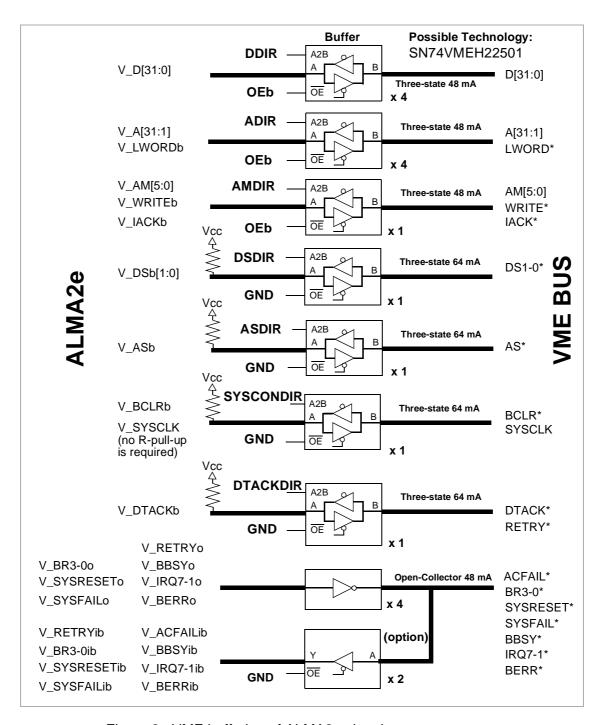


Figure 2: VME buffering of ALMA2e signals

1-8 12/10/03

1.5 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The ALMA2e VME/PCI bridge is an highly flexible component that supports Master and Slave bus operations on both the PCI bus and VMEbus ports.

1.5.1 VMEbus interface

VME Master interface

The ALMA2e VME master module provides D32, D16, D8 and UAT under A32, A24 and A16 addressing modes plus D64 BLT and D32BLT under A64, A32 and A24 addressing modes. Any Address Modifier (AM) is supported.

The VME block mode, D64 or D32, can be automatically started from a PCI burst. The use of internal FIFOs allows maximum speed in decoupled mode (Read-ahead or Write-posting).

A set of registers allows users to set the new FIFO behavior with a high flexibility according to different VME applications.

As a VME master in DMA mode ALMA2e provides A64, A32, broadcast A32 and broadcast A64 2eSST transaction. ALMA2e allows five different speed for 2eSST transfer. Data reception can be done at the theoretical maximum speed of 320 Mb/sec.

VME Slave interface

The ALMA2e VME slave interface supports the same addressing mode and data size as the VME master interface.

Sixteen decoding channels are available for accessing the PCI bus from the VME bus. Each channel can be configured independently in the A64, A32, A24, A16 address space.

Height out of 16 channels can be configured independently in the A64 2eSST, A32 2eSST, A64 2eSST broadcast or A32 2eSST broadcast address space.

These channels allow the user to program the PCI bus access parameters with a minimum granularity of 1 Mbyte.

A set of registers allows users to set the new FIFO behavior with a high flexibility according to different VME applications.

As Slave ALMA2e provides A64, A32, broadcast A32 and broadcast A64 2eSST transaction. ALMA2e allows five different speed for 2eSST transfer. Data reception can be done at the theoretical maximum speed of 320 Mb/sec.

VME RMW cycle is supported by ALMA2e, however the targeted PCI resource is not locked during the read and write (ALMA2e does not support the PCI LOCK mechanism).

Each channel can be configured with selectable parameters. An additional channel available under A16 or A24 CR/CSR space is provided for ALMA2e internal registers access.

ALMA2e provides an A24 CR/CSR space as define in the VME64x specification.

VME bus requester

ALMA2e drives the bus requests on the 4 levels, BR0 to BR3 (optional FAIR policy), and the release of the bus can be managed with ROR (Release On Request), RWD (Release When Done), ROC (Release On Clear) or RNE (Release NEver) policy.

VME System controller

ALMA2e is VME bus system controller if the input pin VME_SYSCONT_INb is strapped to Ground.

ALMA2e supports the «auto system controller» mechanism as defined into the VME64 norm, if this pin is connected to the VME BG3IN* signal and if the backplane interface logic on board connects a 3-Kohm resistor between BG3IN* and the ground.

ALMA2e includes a mechanism for VME64x AUTO SLOT ID operation.

The following modules are activated if ALMA2e is selected as the VME system controller:

- VME arbiter with two arbitration capabilities: PRI (fixed priority), RRS (Round Robin) depending on the user choice. A fixed arbitration time-out of 8ms is selectable between BGOUT* transmission and BBSY* reception.
- DTB Timer. A programmable timer (4 us to 256 us) measures the elapsed time between the DS* assertion and the DTACK* or BERR* signal.
- SYSCLOCK generator at 16 MHz.
- SYSRESET* can be generated (See Special Features).
- SYSFAIL* generator, from specific pin SYSFAILINb or from a special ALMA2e register access.

Operation in 2eSST mode

ALMA2e supports 2eSST transfers as defined in the Vita 1.5 standard. As a VME slave, up to 8 addressing windows can be programmed to accept 2eSST transfers. ALMA2e will initiate 2eSST transfers over the VME by a dedicated setting of the internal DMA controller.

No 2eSST transfers will be generate over the VME as a result of a PCI slave operation. Only the 6U version of the standard is implemented. The slower 2eVME protocol is not supported.

During address phase 1 (the first DS0* assertion), an address modifier encoding of 0x20 is used for 2eSST transfers. The extended AM codes used by ALMA2e as a VME master or slave are shown in table 1 below:

| Extended Address Modifier codes | Address/Data Mode |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0x11 | A32/D64 2eSST |
| 0x12 | A64/D64 2eSST |
| 0x21 | A32/D64, Broadcast 2eSST |
| 0x22 | A64/D64, Broadcast 2eSST |

TABLE 0.1 Extended AM for 2eSST used by ALMA2e

Address phase 2 (DS0* de-assertion) includes the cycle count and the speed rate. For the cycle count, ALMA2e uses either the block size programmed in the DMA controller (divided by two because of the 2 edges) or a smaller value to avoid crossing a 2 KB boundary or to avoid transferring more data than requested at the end of the DMA.

1-10 12/10/03

As a 2eSST data receiver, ALMA2e can accept all the possible rates: SST160, SST267, SST320. However, depending on particular system timing performance behavior, it is possible not to accept transfers at SST320 rate by clearing bit 3 of VME2ESST_CTL register; a slave error would then be generated during address phase 3 if a rate of SST320 was detected by ALMA2e as a slave.

As a 2eSST data source, ALMA2e generates one of the 3 possible rate codes (SST160, SST267, SST320) according to its DMA_CHN_RATE register setting. The actual timings of the 2eSST are based on the setting of register VME2ESST_CTL. It is the user responsibility to program actual 2eSST timings compatible with the 2eSST rate code selected: actual timings should correspond to a rate less than or equal to the rate code, with set-up and hold times greater than or equal to the 2eSST requirements.

During address phase 3 (DS0* reassertion), if a broadcast 2eSST operation has been selected (XAM 0x21 or 0x22), VME addresses A21 to A1 indicate the geographical address of the slaves to be targeted by the broadcast. To select a slave with a geographical address i, bit Ai should be set to 1. For each DMA channel, the slaves participating in the broadcast operation are programmed in register DMA_VME_SLVSEL.

During the broadcast operation, the master responds with DTACK* to its own cycles, and the participating slaves capture the transmitted data. If a slave is not ready to accept the full broadcast operation, it asserts RETRY* during address phase 3 to request for the transfer to be restarted.

1.5.2 PCI bus interface

PCI Bus command

ALMA2e initiates and responds to a subset of PCI bus commands. PCI bus command is defined by the P_CBELb[3:0] signals during the address phase of a transaction. The Table 1 defines the PCI bus command subset that the ALMA2e supports as a slave and as a master.

| P_CBELb[3:0] | Command Type | Supported as Slave | Supported as Master | |
|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 0000 | Interrupt acknowledge | No | Yes | |
| 0001 | Special Cycle | No | Yes | |
| 0010 | IO read | Yes | Yes | |
| 0011 | IO write | Yes | Yes | |
| 0100 | Reserved | No | Yes | |
| 0101 | Reserved | No | Yes | |
| 0110 | Memory Read | Yes | Yes | |
| 0111 | Memory Write | Yes | Yes | |
| 1000 | Reserved | No | Yes | |
| 1001 | Reserved | No | Yes | |
| 1010 | Configuration Read | Type 0 : Yes Type 1 : No | Type 0 : Yes Type 1 : Yes | |
| 1011 | Configuration Write | Type 0 : Yes Type 1 : No | Type 0 : Yes Type 1 : Yes | |
| 1100 | Memory Read multiple | Yes: Aliased to Memory Read | Yes | |
| 1101 | Dual Address cycle | No | No | |
| 1110 | Memory Read Line | Yes: Aliased to Memory Read | Yes | |
| 1111 | Memory Write & Invalidate | Yes: Aliased to Memory Write | Yes | |

TABLE 0.2 PCI Commands supported by ALMA2e

PCI Master Interface

The ALMA2e PCI master interface can generate I/O cycle, all the MEMORY cycles, Interrupt Acknowledge, Special cycle and Type 0 and 1 Configuration cycles.

Interrupt Acknowledge or Special Cycle can be initiated from the VME through a read or write access to a specific ALMA2e internal register.

Configuration cycles for primary and secondary buses can be initiated from the VME through access to two specific ALMA2e internal registers used as configuration address and configuration data registers, according to mechanism #2 of the PCI specification.

ALMA2e can generate PCI burst up to 2KB without wait state.

PCI Slave interface

The ALMA2e PCI slave interface decodes I/O cycles, MEMORY cycles and Type 0 CONFIGURATION cycles.

Note that MEMORY READ MULTIPLE, MEMORY READ LINE and MEMORY WRITE & INVALIDATE are also accepted by ALMA2e but are treated as regular MEMORY READ or MEMORY WRITE accesses.

ALMA2e slave image base addresses and address spaces are encoded into 6 PCI Base Address Registers defined into its Configuration Header space.

Five Base Address registers (BAR) are available for decoding of PCI accesses to the VME and one Base Address register is reserved for decoding of PCI I/O accesses to ALMA2e Configuration space registers.

PCI to VME address translation through 1K Mapping table

In addition a Mapping table of 1K entries is used to enable/disable PCI MEMORY space accesses (up to 4GB) as well as PCI I/O space accesses (up to 4GB), with a granularity of 8MB. For a given 8MB addresses block, ALMA2e selects the associated Mapping Table entry in which are programed: the VAL bit to enable/disable the PCI access, the WP bit to enable/disable PCI Write Posting, plus all the parameters required to generate a master access onto the VMEbus, such as: address bits for PCI to VME address translation (ADD, 9 bits), the VME Address Modifiers (AM, 6 bits), Little/Big Endian conversion mode (LEBE coded on 2bits), and Read-Ahead enable (RA, 1bit).

To accommodate software mapping flexibility requirements, ALMA2e allows for some programming of its slave image characteristics via a selectable feature. So, the so-called hard-coded recognition address range depth and space (as defined by the base address field size and the I/O space/MEMORY space indicator bit value within the PCI Base Address Register layout) can be selectively overridden by programmed values.

As slave ALMA2e can receive PCI burst up to 2KB without wait states during data phase.

1-12 12/10/03

1.6 DMA

ALMA2e has two DMA channels, user accessible, with a programmable priority between channels, and the option that blocks from the two channels may be interleaved.

Each channel is initialized with a source address, a destination address, a transfer count up to 16 MBytes (2M words of 64 bits maximum), a block count up to 2KBytes (up to 256 words of 64 bits), plus all the necessary control data (VME Address Modifiers, PCI bus command, transfer direction, etc.).

When DMA ends, the information related to the completion of the DMA (normal ending or a description of the errors) is available in an interrupt status register and an error status register. DMA completion can be signalled via an interrupt to the PCI bus.

The DMA engine supports all of the 2eSST operations (A64, A32, A64 broadcast and A32 broadcast transaction). ALMA2e allows five different speed for 2eSST transfer. Data reception can be done at the theoretical maximum speed of 320 Mb/sec.

| Transaction Type | Performance MB/sec |
|--|--------------------|
| DMA PCI to VME Single DMA PCI to VME BLT D32 DMA PCI to VME MBLT D64 | 8 34 70 |
| DMA PCI to VME 2eSST mode | 240 |
| DMA VME to PCI Single DMA VME to PCI BLT D32 DMA VME to PCI MBLT D64 | 7 22 50 |
| DMA VME to PCI 2eSST mode | 230 |

Table 1: DMA performance

1.7 Interrupt management

The ALMA2e interrupt controller can handle different interrupt sources:

- 7 VME interrupts (IRQ7*-IRQ1*).
- 8 addressed interrupts (occur when a specific 8-bit register is addressed in write mode from the PCI or the VME).
- ACFAIL* and SYSFAIL* on VMEbus.
- Internal Exceptions (End of DMA, error acknowledges on PCI bus or VMEbus, VMEbus arbitration time-out...).

All these interrupts can be masked and can drive either the PCI bus interrupt pin (P_INTAb) or 3 additional programmable interrupt pins: P_INT1b, P_INT2b or P_INT3b.

ALMA2e can also generate VME Interrupts (IRQ7*-IRQ1*) when a specific 8-bit register is addressed in write mode from the VMEbus or the PCI bus. The release mechanism of this interrupter is ROAK (Release on Acknowledge).

An external interrupt input pin (PCI_AVITb) allows also to generate either VME interrupts (IRQ7*-IRQ1*) or a VME bus cycle whose characteristics are fully programmable (read or write cycle, value of address, address modifiers and data).

1.8 Special Features

Reset controller

ALMA2e handles the following Reset sources:

- Power-on-reset when input pin POWER_ON_RESETb is asserted Low.
- VME reset (SYSRESET*) when input pin V_SYSRESETib is asserted Low.
- Local reset when input pin RESETINb is asserted Low.
- Addressed Reset when a specific 8-bit register is addressed in write mode.
- Reset due to Reset Watchdog function.

These resets can be propagated to the locations below according to programming:

- ALMA2e internal reset
- VME reset (SYSRESET*): assertion of the V_SYSRESETo pin High.
- Local reset: assertion of the RESETOUTb pin Low.

Data conversion

Little Endian and Big Endian byte ordering conventions are fully supported by ALMA2e. Little Endian/Big Endian conversions are automatically performed on both data directions, according to a programmable conversion mode as defined below (refer to the LEBE field of the VME slave channels and of the PCI Mapping Table entry):

- LEBE=00: "No conversion" (Data byte ordering and Address 2 low-order bits remain unchanged)
- LEBE=01: "Address Coherency" (Data bytes are swapped, Address 2 low-order bits remain unchanged)
- LEBE=10: "Data Coherency"

 (Data byte ordering remain unchanged, Address 2 low-order bits are modified)
- LEBE=11: "Bytes Translation with No Swapping"
 (Data bytes are translated, Address 2 low-order bits remain unchanged)

Hardware semaphores

VME Multiprocessor architectures often need to be able to share common resources between different VME cards. The ability for a card to have hardware mechanisms for handling semaphores is therefore necessary.

The standard VME rev C Read-Modify-Write cycle is able to support semaphores. Unfortunately, there are a few drawbacks in using this RMW VME protocol:

- VME rev C RMW is a slow mechanism and its support can even slow down non RMW standard cycles. This is due to the signalling method on the VME: indeed, indivisible cycles can only be recognized at the end of the read phase.
- RMW cycles are often not used nor generated by modern microprocessor architectures, and hardware emulation of such cycles is not easy to design.

For these reasons, the ALMA2e chip includes 4 shared 8-bit Semaphore registers so that the design of VME multiprocessor architectures can be greatly simplified.

1-14 12/10/03

VMEbus DeadLock avoidance Feature:

BRLOCb & BGLOCb pins / VME_REQ_LBR & VME_REQ_LBG bits

In order to prevent deadlock situations, ALMA2e is providing a mechanism allowing a PCI bus master device to obtain the VMEbus ownership before it starts its access to ALMA2e. By doing so, the device is guaranteed that ALMA2e will not retry its transaction. This feature can be advantageously used by those PCI bus master devices which are not supporting the PCI Retry protocol and which therefore may be responsible of deadlocks.

The mechanism has two implementations, one is under pin control (BRLOCb as bus request pin, BGLOCb as bus grant pin) the other is under software control through the "VME Request control register" at the address @70. The bit VME_REQ_LBR of this register is used for bus request, and the bit VME_REQ_LBG for bus grant.

Once granted the PCI master device issues transaction to access VME resources as long as it wishes, and must hold the BRLOCb pin active during all the time it is operating. However, ALMA2e may at any time ask the device to release the VMEbus by de-asserting BGLOCb or resetting the VME_REQ_LBG bit (this event may also be signalled via an interrupt). In this case the device must stop its current transaction as soon as it can and signal that it has finished its operation by de-asserting the BRLOCb pin or by resetting the VME_REQ_LBR bit.

1.9 Addressing through the ALMA2e bridge

High Addressing flexibility is a key feature to enable a bridge such as ALMA2e to accommodate a whole range of uses, from a simple SBC (Single Board Computer) VME card to a complex VME multiprocessor architecture: in the majority of VME computer designs, software compatibility (at user and kernel level) with existing standard desktop workstations or PCs is a major issue and ALMA2e addressing flexibility allows the VME computer to use the same address mapping convention as the one defined by the chosen microprocessor architecture.

1.9.1 VME to PCI access

As a VME Slave, ALMA2e decodes if its VME slave image address and address modifiers are the target of the VME access, through use of 16 decoding channels whose address recognition range depth is programmable (1MB to 4GB Min/Max depth). These features accommodate well with the big parcelling out of the VME address map sometimes found in VME systems.

To permit the mixing of VME64 and 2eSST, 8 out of 16 Channels can be programmed as 2eSST.

ALMA2e responds to the VME access under the following conditions:

- VME address 12 Msb match the address field of at least one channel.
- VME address modifiers match the address modifiers field of the channel that has been hit.
- The channel that has been hit is enabled.

A prioritization is performed between channels when more than one is hit. The PCI address is obtained through a translation of the VME address with a granularity of 64KB. Thus, the offset field of the selected channel is added to the 16 Msb of the VME address. While the PCI bus command is obtained from the PCI bus command field of the selected channel

These capabilities allows for high mapping flexibility of VME addresses into the 4GB PCI address MEMORY and I/O spaces.

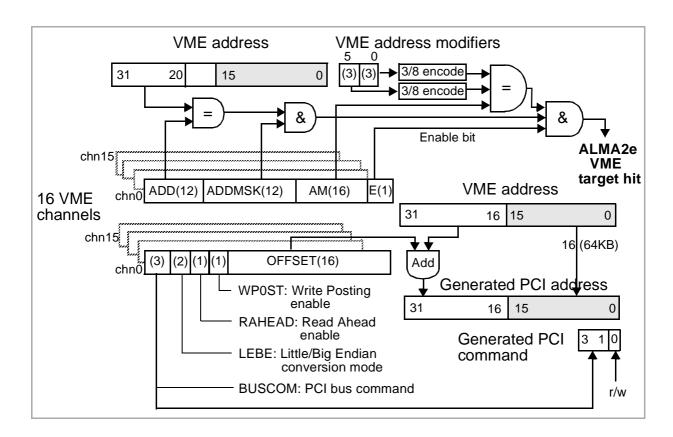


Figure 3: VME slave decode & address translation mechanisms for a VME access to PCI.

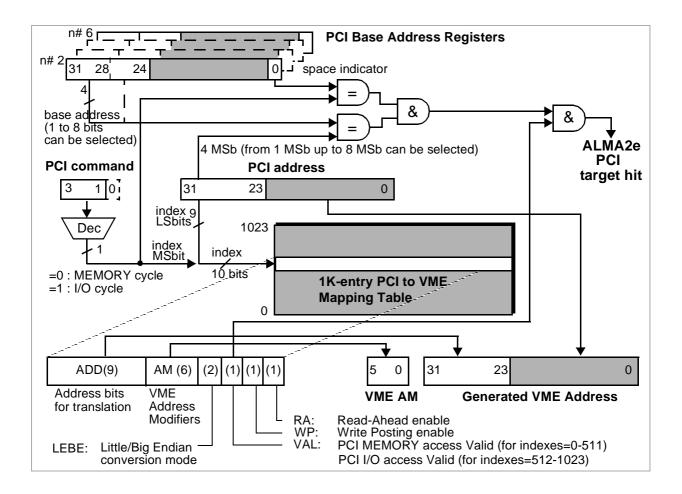
1.9.2 PCI to VME access (1K-Entry Mapping Table)

ALMA2e as a PCI slave implements 6 Base Address Registers for PCI bus address and command decode.

At Reset these registers are initialized such as to define five ranges of 256 MB mapped in the MEMORY space (3 ranges) and in the I/O space (2 ranges) while one range of 256B mapped in the I/O space has been reserved for decoding of those PCI I/O cycle accessing internal registers.

After reset, the five 256MB windows can be changed to any size from 16MB up to 2GB and to any space (I/O or MEMORY) thru registers programming. Besides the regular decode through Base Address Registers, an additional validation of the PCI access is performed with a granularity of 8MB in the MEMORY or I/O space. For that purpose ALMA2e implements a 1K-entry programmable Mapping Table, whose low-order 512-entries are used to validate MEMORY accesses while the high-order 512-entries are used to validate I/O accesses (through a validation bit, VAL, programmed in the entry line). PCI address 9Msb are used to index one or the other of these blocks, according as PCI cycle is MEMORY or I/O.

1-16 12/10/03



Thus, ALMA2e selects itself as the target of the PCI access when both Base Address Registers and Mapping Table are hit.

The selected Mapping Table entry tells the ALMA2e PCI slave behavior on writes (write posting enable/disable) and provides all the informations useful to cycle generation onto the VMEbus, such as address translation, address modifiers, Little Endian/Big Endian conversion mode and read prefetch enable/disable

The Mapping Table can be disabled through programming. In that mode, called «transparent mode», an ALMA2e register content and some hard-coded informations substitutes themselves to the Mapping Table programming.

The register provides two informations:

- The first indicates whether PCI access can be accepted or rejected (no distinction is made between MEMORY or I/O space accesses and the 8MB granularity does not apply anymore),
- The second provides address modifiers value of the VME cycle to generate.

All others informations are hard-coded as follows:

no address translation (PCI address is forwarded as is onto the VMEbus), Little Endian/Big Endian conversion mode set to the Address Coherency mode, read prefetching and write posting set to disabled.

1.10 Timings

1.10.1 Clock Timing

Table 2: Clock timing

| Parameter | Min | Typical | Max | Units |
|-------------------------|-----|---------|-----|-------|
| VME_CLK input frequency | - | 64 | - | MHz |
| VME_CLK duty cycle | 40 | | 60 | % |
| P_CLK | 25 | | 66 | Mhz |
| P_CLK duty cycle | 40 | | 60 | % |

1.10.2 PCI IO Specifications

Following timing are given for ALMA2e as input or output on a PCI bus at 66 MHz, loaded by 10 pF.

Worst Case conditions : 105 degrees junction temperature and voltage -5% Best Case conditions : -40 degrees junction temperature and voltage +5%

Table 3: PCI timing

| PCI Signal | Inp | out | Out | put |
|--------------|-------------|------------|------|------|
| | Setup (min) | Hold (min) | Min | Max |
| P_ADL[31:0] | 3.00 ns | 0 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_ADH[31:0] | 3.00 ns | 0 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_CBELb[3:0] | 3.08 ns | 0 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_CBEHb[3:0] | 3.00 ns | 0.09 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_FRAMEb | 3.34 ns | 0.06 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_REQ64b | 3.00 ns | 0 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_IRDYb | 3.37 ns | 0.12 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_DEVSELb | 3.19 ns | 0.19 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_ACK64b | 3.21 ns | 0 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_TRDYb | 3.13 ns | 0.08 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_STOPb | 3.10 ns | 0.22 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_PAR | 3.00 ns | 0 ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |
| P_PAR64 | 3.00 ns | 0ns | 2 ns | 6 ns |

1-18 12/10/03

1.10.3 VME 2eSST Timings

Following timings are given for ALMA2e in 2eSST mode.

For the Set up/ Hold timings of the ALMA2e DATA as input, the reference signal is DS1 in Write and DTACK in Read.

Note that the 2eSST specifies the timings at the Back plane connector.

Table 4: VME2eSST timing

| Effective transfer rate | Speed selection VME2ESST_CTL[8:12] | | Setup/Hold at source ALMA2 | number of VME_CLK (64 MHz or 60 MHz) | VME 2eSST Code ((VITA 1.5 setup/hold at source connector) |
|-------------------------|---|--------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 146 MBytes/s | VERY_SLOW | (0x01) | 23.4 ns | 3.5 VME_CLK (54,6 ns @ 64 MHz |) SST 160 (18 ns) |
| 171 MBytes/s | SLOW (0x02) | | 15.6 ns | 3 VME_CLK (46.8 ns @ 64 MHz | SST 267 (10.8 ns) |
| 205 MBytes/s | MEDIUM (0x04) | | 15.6 ns | 2.5 VME_CLK (39.0 ns @ 64 MHz | SST 267 (10.8 ns) |
| 256 MBytes/s | FAST (0x08) ULTRA_FAST (0x10) ULTRA_FAST (0x10) | | 15.6 ns | 2 VME_CLK (31,2 ns @ 64 MHz | SST 267 (10.8 ns) |
| 341 MBytes/s | | | 7.8 ns | 1.5 VME_CLK (23,4 ns @ 64 MHz | SST 320+ |
| 320 MBytes/s | | | 8.35 ns | 1.5 VME_CLK (25.0 ns @ 60 MHz | SST 320 (9 ns) |

1.11 REGISTER SET

1.11.1 ALMA2e registers access mechanisms

1- ALMA2e registers Space:

ALMA2e Configuration Space

A space named «ALMA2e Configuration Space» of 256 entries (Bytes) is allocated to internal registers. All the internal registers are intrinsically in the little-endian byte ordering convention. In the following register description, bit 0 is the least significant bit of the register.

It is composed of the «ALMA2e Configuration Space Header» for address offsets ranging from 0x00 to 0x3F, and of the «ALMA2e Configuration Space Specific» for address offsets ranging from 0x40 to 0xFF.

A VME master may access both spaces via VME A16 read/write cycles.

A PCI master may access both spaces via PCI CONFIGURATION cycles, and, access only the «ALMA2e Configuration Space Specific» via PCI I/O cycles (this feature allows some PCI agents, with no means to generate PCI CONFIGURATION cycles, to access ALMA2e configuration registers too).

ALMA2e Extended Register Space

A second register space called "Extended Register Space" provides access to all of the new registers (CR/CSR registers, transaction flexibility registers,...)

ALMA2e CR-CSR (Configuration ROM-Control Status) Register Space

This 512 KB register space is defined with a 8 0000 offset for PCI access.

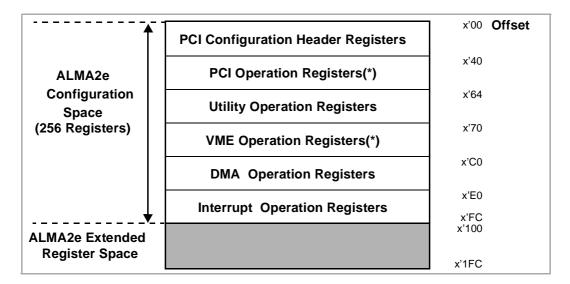


Figure 1-1. ALMA2e Configuration space and Extended Space Register

1-20 12/10/03

2 - Access to internal ALMA2e's registers

ALMA2e Identifying on VME Access to internal registers

On a VME A16 cycle, ALMA2e identifies its internal registers of the configuration space are accessed when it decodes its VME Slave channel A address (VME_SLVA register) as the target of that access.

All of the internal register set is accessible from VME bus via A24 CR/CSR transaction.

ALMA2e Identifying on PCI Access to internal registers

ALMA2e will respond to a PCI CONFIGURATION cycle ALMA2e is when its **P_IDSEL** input pin is asserted high.

ALMA2e identifies its internal registers are accessed via a PCI I/O cycle when it decodes its PCI Base Address Register no 1 (PCIH_BA1 register) as the target of the access.

Access to Reserved registers

When PCI or VME access are performed on an internal «Reserved» register, except otherwise noted, ALMA2e returns a value 0 on a Read, or takes no action (external common behavior) on a write.

3 - Accessing the Mapping Table

The 1K-entry PCI Mapping Table can be accessed via the 2 following internal registers:

- Mapping Table index (PCI_RAM_INDEX register): counter which contains a Mapping Table entry address
- Mapping Table data (PCI_RAM_DATA register) virtual register: a write (or read) access to that register address will make ALMA2e to load the write data (or to return content) at Mapping Table offset pointed by the PCI_RAM_INDEX register.

To access the Mapping table, first the PCI_RAM_INDEX counter is loaded with a given starting offset, then, any subsequent write (or read) access to the PCI_RAM_DATA register address will automatically increment the counter. Current value of Mapping Table offset can be known at any time, by reading PCI_RAM_INDEX register.

1.11.2 ALMA2e Registers map

The following diagram shows the ALMA2e's register addressing organization. For compatibility with previous product, and because the 512KB CR-CSR (Configuration ROM - Control/Status Register) space starts at zero from the VME side, the ALMA2e Configuration space and ALMA2e Extended space are accessed with 2 different addresses from the PCI

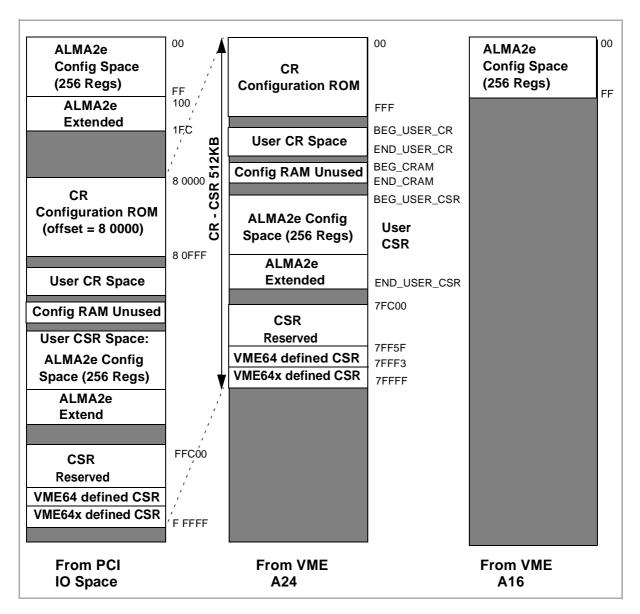


Figure 4: ALMA2e Addressing Model.

1-22

Chapter 2. ALMA2e REGISTERS

| # | Register space | Page | Address Offset |
|---|----------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| 1 | PCI Configuration registers | 25 | x'00 - 3C |
| 2 | PCI Operation registers | 35 | x'40 - 63 |
| 3 | ALMA2e Utility Registers | 44 | x'64 - 6F |
| 4 | ALMA2e VME Registers | 49 | x'48 - BF |
| 5 | ALMA2e DMA Registers | 61 | x'C0 - DF |
| 6 | ALMA2e Interrupt Registers | 71 | x'E0 - FF |
| 7 | ALMA2e Extended Registers | 81 | x'100 - 1FC |
| 8 | CSR (Control Status Registers) | 105 | x'7FF5F - 7FFFF |
| 9 | CR (Configuration ROM) Registers | 109 | x'03 - FFF |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-23**

2-24 12/10/03

2.0.1 PCI Configuration registers

These registers are, from the PCI interface, only accessible in CONFIG mode access.

| Address | s Size Name Use | | Page | Notes | |
|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| 0x00 | 2 bytes | 2 bytes PCIH_VID Vendor ID register | | 26 | |
| 0x02 | 2 bytes | PCIH_DID | Device ID register | 26 | |
| 0x04 | 2 bytes | PCIH_CMD | PCI Command register | 27 | |
| 0x06 | 2 bytes | PCIH_DSTAT | PCI Status register | 28 | |
| 0x08 | 1 byte | PCIH_REVID | Revision ID register | 29 | |
| 0x09 | 3 bytes | PCIH_CLSCD | PCI Class code register: Register-level programming interface - 0x9 Sub-Class code - offset 0xA Base class code - offset 0xB | 29 | |
| 0x0C | 1 byte | PCIH_CLS | Reserved | 29 | |
| 0x0D | 1 byte | PCIH_LT | PCI Latency timer register | 29 | |
| 0x0E | 1 byte | PCIH_HT | PCI Header type register | 30 | |
| 0x0F | 1 byte | PCIH_BIST | Reserved | | |
| 0x10 | 4 bytes | PCIH_BA1_SPACE | PCI Base Address register no1 | 31 | |
| 0x14 | 4 bytes | PCIH_BA2_SPACE | PCI Base Address register no 2 | 31 | |
| 0x18 | 4 bytes | PCIH_BA3_SPACE | PCI Base Address register no 3 | 31 | |
| 0x1C | 4 bytes | PCIH_BA4_SPACE | PCI Base Address register no 4 | 31 | |
| 0x20 | 4 bytes | PCIH_BA5_SPACE | PCI Base Address register no 5 | 31 | |
| 0x24 | 4 bytes | PCIH_BA6_SPACE | PCI Base Address register no 6 | 31 | |
| 0x28 | 4 bytes | Reserved | Reserved | | |
| 0x2C | 4 bytes | Reserved | Reserved | | |
| 0x30 | 4 bytes | Reserved | Reserved | | |
| 0x34 | 4 bytes | Reserved | Reserved | | |
| 0x38 | 4 bytes | Reserved | Reserved | | |
| 0x3C | 1 byte | PCIH_ITLINE | PCI Interrupt line register | 33 | |
| 0x3D | 1 byte | PCIH_ITPIN | PCI Interrupt pin register | 33 | |
| 0x3E | 1 byte | PCIH_MINGNT | PCI Minimum grant register | 34 | |
| 0x3F | 1 byte | PCIH_MAXLT | PCI Maximum latency register | 34 | |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-25**

PCIH_VID

PCI Vendor ID register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x00

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x00

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x00

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x1014
Access type: Read Only

PCIH_VID

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 15 - 0 | Vendor Identification Number Value 0x1014 (index 0x00 = 0x14, index 0x01 = 0x10) |

PCIH_DID

PCI Device ID register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x02

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x02

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x02

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x0035
Access type: Read Only

PCIH_DID

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 15 - 0 | Device Identification Number Value 0x0035 (index 0x02 = 0x35, index 0x03 = 0x00) |

2-26 12/10/03

PCIH_CMD

PCI Command register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x04

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x04

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x04

Width: 16

Reset Value: 0x0000

Access type: Read/Write

Recommended value: 0x0007

15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 0 | Enable PCI Slave IO space set to 0 ALMA2e PCI IO access are Disable set to 1 ALMA2e PCI IO access are Enable |
| 1 | Enable PCI Slave MEM space set to 0 |
| 2 | PCI Master Enable set to 0 ALMA2e will never generate PCI access as a Master set to 1 ALMA2e may generate PCI access as a Master |
| 3 | Enable Special Cycle operation Read only set to 0, ALMA2e never monitor Special Cycle as a slave. Although this bit is set to 0, ALMA2e is able to generate PCI Special Cycles. |
| 4 | Enable Memory Write & Invalidate operation Read only register set to 0. Although this bit is set to 0, ALMA2e is able to generate and decode PCI Memory Write & Invalidate Cycles. |
| 5 | VGA Palette Snoop Read only register set to 0. ALMA2e is not a VGA device. |
| 6 | Enable Parity Error Response set to 0 ALMA2e masks detection of parity errors and P_PERRb is not asserted, although parity is still generated. set to 1 ALMA2e PCI bus parity errors detection is enable for all types of PCI transaction, including the following: PCI address bus parity errors PCI data bus parity errors while PCI master PCI data bus parity errors while PCI target |
| 7 | Address Stepping Control Read only register set to 0. ALMA2e does not support address stepping as a PCI master nor as a PCI target. |
| 8 | P_SERRb Enable. set to 0 |
| 9 | Fast back to back enable. Read Only set to 0, ALMA2e is not able to generate fast back to back transaction. |
| 15-10 | Reserved, These bits are reserved and return zeros when read. |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-27**

PCIH_DSTAT

PCI Device Status register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x06

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x06

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x06

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x0200
Access type: Read Only

|--|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 4-0 | Reserved, Return zeros when read. |
| 5 | 66 MHz Capability Read only register, this bit represents the value programmed in bit 9 of register DPT_CTL. 0 ALMA2e is not able to run PCI bus at 66 MHz. 1 ALMA2e is able to run PCI bus at 66 MHz. |
| 6 | Reserved, This bits are reserved and return zeros when read. |
| 7 | Fast back to back Capability Read only bit set to 0. |
| 8 | Data Parity Error Detected This bit is set when ALMA2e detects the following conditions: - ALMA2e Master of the PCI transaction and - P_PERRb signal active =0 |
| 10 - 9 | DEVSEL# Timing = 01 This bits are Read only, ALMA2e always returns 01b when read. ALMA2e always decodes as a MEDIUM device. |
| 11 | Signaled Target Abort Read only bit/ Reset when write to '1' This bit is set when ALMA2e as a slave, generates Target Abort. |
| 12 | Received Target Abort Read only bit/ Reset when write to '1' This bit is set when ALMA2e as a master generates a transaction terminated with Target-Abort. |
| 13 | Received Master Abort Read only bit/ Reset when write to '1' This bit is set when ALMA2e as a master generates a transaction (except for Special Cycle) terminated with Master Abort. |
| 14 | Signaled System Error Read only bit/ Reset when write to '1' This bit is set when ALMA2e as a Slave, asserts SERR#. |
| 15 | Detected Parity Error This bit is set by ALMA2e when one of these conditions occurs: - ALMA2e asserts P_SERRb signal - ALMA2e asserts P_PERRb signal - P_SERRb or P_PERRb signal asserted when bit 6 of register PCIH_CMD[6]=1 |

2-28 12/10/03

PCIH_REVID

PCI Revision ID register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x08

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x08

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x08

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x30
Access type: Read Only

PCIH_REVID

| 7 | 6 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | ALMA2e Revision ID Read only register set to 0x30 |

PCIH_CLSCD

PCI Class Code register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x09

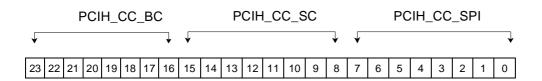
IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x09

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x09

Width: 24

Reset Value: 0x008006
Access type: Read Only



| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 7 - 0 | PCIH_CC_SPI : Register level programming interface Read only register set to 0x00 |
| 15 - 8 | PCIH_CC_SC : Sub-Class Code register coded as "Other Bridge Device" Read only register set to 0x80 |
| 23 - 15 | PCIH_CC_BC : Base-Class Code register coded as "Bridge Device" Read only register set to 0x06 |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-29**

PCIH_LT

PCI Latency Timer register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x0D

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x0D

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x0D

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read Only

PCIH_LT

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 7 - 0 | ALMA2e has no Latency Timer Read only register set to 0x00 |

PCIH_HT

PCI Header Type register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x0E

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x0E

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x0E

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x30
Access type: Read Only

PCIH_HT

| 7 | 16 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 1 | ι Λ |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| , | U | J | - | 3 | _ | | U |
| | | | | | | | |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | ALMA2e Header Type Read only register set to 0x30 |

2-30 12/10/03

PCIH_BA1_SPACE

PCI Base Address 1 register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x10

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x10

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x10

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0xFFFFF01
Access type: Read/Write

PCIH_BA1_SPACE

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | 30 | 29 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 23 | 24 | 23 | 22 | ۱ ک | 20 | 19 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 0 | <i>'</i> | U | 5 | 4 | 3 | _ | | U |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 0 | IO Space is used for PCI BAR 1 Read only register set to 1 |
| 1 | Reserved Read only register set to 0 |
| 2 - 7 | These bits are always 0 since the minimum size of PCI BAR 1 is 256 bytes. |
| 31 - 8 | These bits determine where in PCI IO address space this region is located. |

Note: PCI BAR 1 of ALMA2e is always 1 Mbytes length even if the size coded in this register indicate 256 bytes.

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-31**

PCIH_BA2_SPACE

PCI Base Address 2 register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x14

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x14

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x14

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

PCIH BA2 SPACE

| 1; | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | i I |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 0 | PCIH_BA2_SPACE (0: MEMORY Space; 1: IO Space) If PCI_BASPACE [EN] = 0: PCIH_BA2_SPACE = 0 If PCI_BASPACE [EN] = 1: PCIH_BA2_SPACE = PCI_BASPACE [BA2] * See register PCI_BASPACE at address 0x5B |
| 23 - 1 | Reserved, This bits are reserved and return zeros when read. |
| 31 - 24 | PCIH_BA2_OFFSET These bits determine where in PCI MEMORY or IO address space this region is located. The size of this base address register is programmable as follow: If PCI_ARS [EN] = 0, BAR size = 256Mbytes (bits[31:28] are R/W, bits[27:24] are RO) If PCI_ARS [BA2] = 000 BAR size = 16Mbytes (bits [31:24] are R/W) If PCI_ARS [BA2] = 001 BAR size = 32Mbytes (bits [31:25] are R/W, bit[24] is RO) If PCI_ARS [BA2] = 010 BAR size = 64Mbytes (bits [31:26] are R/W, bit[25:24] are RO) If PCI_ARS [BA2] = 011 BAR size = 128Mbytes (bits [31:27] are R/W, bit[26:24] are RO) If PCI_ARS [BA2] = 100 BAR size = 256Mbytes (bits [31:28] are R/W, bit[27:24] are RO) If PCI_ARS [BA2] = 101 BAR size = 256Mbytes (bits [31:29] are R/W, bit[27:24] are RO) If PCI_ARS [BA2] = 101 BAR size = 1Gbytes (bits [31:30] are R/W, bit[29:24] are RO) If PCI_ARS [BA2] = 111 BAR size = 2Gbytes (bits [31] is R/W, bits[30:24] are RO) |
| | * See register PCI_ARS at address 0x58 |

The definition of the following PCIH_BA(n)_SPACE registers is the same as the PCIH_BA2_SPACE. The only change is the BA field number. They are at addresses;

 PCIH_BA3_SPACE at address 0x18
 Reset= 0x1000 000

 PCIH_BA4_SPACE at address 0x1C
 Reset= 0x2000 000

 PCIH_BA5_SPACE at address 0x20
 Reset= 0x3000 001

 PCIH_BA6_SPACE at address 0x24
 Reset= 0x4000 001

2-32 12/10/03

PCIH_ITLINE

PCI Interrupt Line register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x3C

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x3C

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x3C

Width:

Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

PCIH_ITLINE

| 7 6 5 | 4 3 | 2 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----|-----|---|
|-------|-----|-----|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | Routing path of the existing PCI Interrupt pin to Interrupt system pin. |

PCIH_ITPIN

PCI Interrupt Pin register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x3D

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x3D

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x3D

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x01

Reset Value: 0x01

Access type: Read Only

PCIH ITPIN

| 7 6 5 4 3 | 2 1 0 |
|-----------|-------|
|-----------|-------|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 7 - 0 | the PCI INTA# interrupt pin is enable. INTA# is an output of ALMA2e Read only register set to 0x01 |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-33**

PCIH_MINGNT

PCI Minimum Grant register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x3E

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x3E

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x3E

Width:

Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read Only

PCIH_MINGNT

| 7 6 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| 7 - 0 | Read only register set to 0x00 |

PCIH MAXLAT

PCI Maximum Latency register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x3F

IO space: not seen, access ends with Master Abort termination

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x3F

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x3F

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read Only

PCIH_MAXLAT

| 7 6 5 4 | 3 2 | 1 0 |
|---------|-----|-----|
|---------|-----|-----|

| Bit(s) | Description | |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| 7 - 0 | Read only register set to 0x00 | |

2-34 12/10/03

2.0.2 PCI Operation registers

| Address | Size | Name | Use | Page | Notes |
|---------|---------|-----------------------------|---|------|-------|
| 0x40 | 1 byte | PCI_BUSNUM | PCI Bus Number register | 36 | |
| 0x41 | 1 byte | PCI_SUBNUM | PCI Sub-Bus Number register | 36 | |
| 0x42 | 2 bytes | PCI_ARB | PCI Bus Arbiter Control register | 37 | |
| 0x44 | 2 bytes | PCI_SCTRL | PCI Specific Control register | 37 | |
| 0x46 | 2 bytes | | Reserved | | |
| 0x4C | 4 bytes | PCI_CFGADD | PCI Configuration Address register | 38 | |
| 0x50 | 4 bytes | PCI_CFGDATA | PCI Configuration Data register | | |
| 0x54 | 4 bytes | PCI_INTACK / PCI_SPECIAL | PCI Interrupt Acknowledge register / Special Cycle register | | |
| 0x58 | 2 bytes | PCI_ARS | PCI Slave Address Range Size register | | |
| 0x5A | 1 byte | | Reserved | | |
| 0x5B | 1 byte | PCI_BASPACE | PCI Base Address Space register | | |
| 0x5C | 2 bytes | PCI_RAMINDEX | Mapping Table Index register | | |
| 0x5E | 1 byte | | Reserved | | |
| 0x5F | 1 byte | PCI_RAMDFLT | Mapping Table Default register | | |
| 0x60 | 4 bytes | PCI_RAMDATA | Mapping Table Data register | | |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-35**

PCI_BUSNUM

PCI Bus Number register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x40

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x40

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x40

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x40

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

| 7 6 5 | 4 3 | 2 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----|-----|---|
|-------|-----|-----|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | The PCI Bus Number register is used to identify the number of the PCI bus ALMA2e is connect to. |

PCI SUBNUM

PCI Sub-Bus Number register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x41

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x41

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x41

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x41

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 7 - 0 | The PCI Sub-Bus Number register is used to identify the number of the last hierarchical bus behind ALMA2e. |

2-36 12/10/03

PCI_ARB

PCI Bus Arbiter Control register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x42

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x42

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x42

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x42

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x0000
Access type: Read Only

PCI_ARB

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | .0 | 12 | | | J | 0 | • | U | U | - | U | _ | | 0 |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 0 | PCI Arbiter mode: ALMA2e has no longer internal PCI arbiter. This bit is Read/Write and has no effect. |
| 15 - 1 | Reserved, This bits are reserved and return zeros when read. |

PCI_SCTRL

PCI Specific Control register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x44

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x44

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x44

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x44

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x8000
Access type: Read / Write

| 15 14 | 13 12 | 11 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | I |
|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 0 | PCI bus size, Read Only register. 0: ALMA2e is connected to a PCI 32 bit bus 1: ALMA2e is connected to a PCI 64 bit bus |
| 1 - 11 | Reserved, Return zeros when read. |
| 12 | PCI_SCTRL_LAT16EN (for debug purpose) Must be left to 0 |
| 13 | PCI_SCTRL_TARGLATEN(for debug purpose) Must be left to 0 |
| 14 | PCI_SCTRL_NORETRY: 0: ALMA2e retries PCI access to internal registers if the VME interface is busy. 1: ALMA2e does not retry PCI access to internal registers |
| 15 | PCI_SCTRL_NOMAP: 0: Mapping table is used for PCI to VME access 1: Mapping table is not used, PCI_RAMDFLT is used for PCI to VME access. |

PCI_CFGADD

PCI Configuration Address register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x4C

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x4C

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x4C

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x4C

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

PCI_CFGADD

| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 10 | | 17 | | 15 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 10 | a | 0 | 7 | 6 | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | \cap |
| | J I | 30 | 23 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 23 | ~~ | ∠ I | 20 | 13 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 10 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 1.1 | 10 | 9 | 0 | , | U | 5 | 4 | 3 | _ | | 0 |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 1 - 0 | Reserved, Returns zeros when read. |
| 7 - 2 | PCI_CFGADD_REGNUM: Register Number of the external device to configured |
| 10 - 8 | PCI_CFGADD_FNUM: Function Number of the external device to configured |
| | PCI_CFGADD_DEVNUM: Device Number of the external device to configured 0x00: PCI device 0, PCI_ADD[11] is active |
| | 0x01: PCI device 1, PCI_ADD[12] is active 0x02: PCI device 2, PCI_ADD[13] is active 0x03: PCI device 3, PCI_ADD[14] is active |
| | 0x04: PCI device 4, PCI_ADD[15] is active 0x05: PCI device 5, PCI_ADD[16] is active |
| | 0x06: PCI device 6, PCI_ADD[17] is active 0x07: PCI device 7, PCI_ADD[18] is active 0x08: PCI device 8, PCI_ADD[19] is active |
| 15 - 11 | 0x09: PCI device 9, PCI_ADD[20] is active 0x0A: PCI device 10, PCI_ADD[21] is active |
| | 0x0B: PCI device 11, PCI_ADD[22] is active 0x0C: PCI device 12, PCI_ADD[23] is active |
| | 0x0D: PCI device 13, PCI_ADD[24] is active 0x0E: PCI device 14, PCI_ADD[25] is active 0x0F: PCI device 15, PCI ADD[26] is active |
| | 0x10: PCI device 16, PCI_ADD[27] is active 0x11: PCI device 17, PCI_ADD[28] is active |
| | 0x12: PCI device 18, PCI_ADD[29] is active 0x13: PCI device 19, PCI_ADD[30] is active |
| 23 - 16 | 0x14: PCI device 20, PCI_ADD[31] is active PCI_CFGADD_BUSNUM: PCI bus number of the external device to configured |
| 30 - 24 | Reserved. Returns zeros when read. |
| 31 | PCI_CFGADD_EN: PCI Configuration Enable |

2-38 12/10/03

PCI_CFGDATA

PCI Configuration Address register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x50

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x50

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x50

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x50

Width: 32

Reset Value: None, Virtual register.

Access type: Read/Write

PCI_CFGDATA

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | PCI_CFGDATA: Virtual register. A Read or Write to this register from the VME bus, results in a PCI Configuration cycle read or write initiated by ALMA2e with the address defined in register PCI_CFGADD. Note: A read from the PCI to this register returns 0, a write from the PCI to this register has no effect. |

PCI_INTACK/SPECIAL

PCI Interrupt Acknowledge / Special Cycle register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x54

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x54

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x54

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x54

Width: 32

Reset Value: None, Virtual register.

Access type: Read/Write

PCI_INTACK/SPECIAL

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 31 - 0 | PCI_INTACK/SPECIAL: Virtual register. When this register is read from the VME bus, ALMA2e initiates a PCI Interrupt Acknowledge cycle. When this register is written from the VME bus, ALMA2e initiates a PCI Special Cycle. Note: A read from the PCI to this register returns 0, a write from the PCI to this register has no effect. |

PCI_ARS

PCI Slave Address Range Size register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x58

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x58

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x58

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x58

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x4924
Access type: Read / Write

PCI_ARS

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| | PCI_ARS_BA6: PCI Base Address 6 size: |
| | 000: 16 MB 100: 256 MB |
| 2 - 0 | 001: 32 MB 101: 512 MB |
| | 010: 64 MB 110: 1 GB |
| | 011: 128 MB 111: 2 GB |
| | PCI_ARS_BA5: PCI Base Address 5 size: |
| | 000: 16 MB 100: 256 MB |
| 5 - 3 | 001: 32 MB 101: 512 MB |
| | 010: 64 MB 110: 1 GB |
| | 011: 128 MB 111: 2 GB |
| | PCI_ARS_BA4: PCI Base Address 4 size: |
| | 000: 16 MB 100: 256 MB |
| 8 - 6 | 001: 32 MB 101: 512 MB |
| | 010: 64 MB 110: 1 GB |
| | 011: 128 MB 111: 2 GB |
| | PCI_ARS_BA3: PCI Base Address 3 size: |
| | 000: 16 MB 100: 256 MB |
| 11 - 9 | 001: 32 MB 101: 512 MB |
| | 010: 64 MB 110: 1 GB |
| | 011: 128 MB 111: 2 GB |
| | PCI_ARS_BA2: PCI Base Address 2 size: |
| | 000: 16 MB 100: 256 MB |
| 14 - 12 | 001: 32 MB 101: 512 MB |
| | 010: 64 MB 110: 1 GB |
| | 011: 128 MB 111: 2 GB |
| | PCI_ARS_EN: |
| 15 | 0: PCI Base address are fixed and equal to 256MB. |
| | 1: PCI Base address size are programmable and given by registers PCI_ARS_BAx above. |

2-40 12/10/03

PCI_BASPACE

PCI Base Address Space register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0x5B

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x5B

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x5B

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x5B

 Width:
 8

 Reset Value:
 0x03

Access type: Read/Write

PCI_BASPACE

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 0 | PCI_BASPACE_BA6 0: Base Address 6 is mapped in MEMORY Space 1: Base Address 6 is mapped in I/O Space Note: PCI BAR 6 is fixed and mapped to I/O Space if PCI_BASPACE_EN = 0. |
| 1 | PCI_BASPACE_BA5 0: Base Address 5 is mapped in MEMORY Space 1: Base Address 5 is mapped in I/O Space Note: PCI BAR 5 is fixed and mapped to I/O Space if PCI_BASPACE_EN = 0. |
| 2 | PCI_BASPACE_BA4 0: Base Address 4 is mapped in MEMORY Space 1: Base Address 4 is mapped in I/O Space Note: PCI BAR 4 is fixed and mapped to MEMORY Space if PCI_BASPACE_EN = 0. |
| 3 | PCI_BASPACE_BA3 0: Base Address 3 is mapped in MEMORY Space 1: Base Address 3 is mapped in I/O Space Note: PCI BAR 3 is fixed and mapped to MEMORY Space if PCI_BASPACE_EN = 0. |
| 4 | PCI_BASPACE_BA2 0: Base Address 2 is mapped in MEMORY Space 1: Base Address 2 is mapped in I/O Space Note: PCI BAR 2 is fixed and mapped to MEMORY Space if PCI_BASPACE_EN = 0. |
| 5 | PCI_BASPACE_EN: Programmable PCI Space Enable 0: mapping space for all PCI BAR is fixed. 1: PCI BAR 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 mapping space are programmable |
| 6 | PCI_BA1_EN: Enable access to ALMA2e registers through PCI BAR BA1 0: Only ALMA2e Configuration Space registers is accessible from the PCI (Compatibility with previous ALMA_V64 product) 1: All spaces registers are accessible from the PCI. Note: BA1 space size is always equal to 1 MB. |
| 7 | Reserved, Return zero when Read. |

PCI_RAMINDEX

Mapping Table Index Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x5C

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x5C

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x5C

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x5C

Width: 16

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

PCI_RAMINDEX

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 9 - 0 | PCI_RAMINDEX[9:0] 1K-entry Mapping Table address |
| 15 - 10 | Reserved |

PCI_RAMDFLT

Mapping Table Default Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x5F

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x5F

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x5F

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x5F

Width: 8

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

PCI_RAMINDEX

| 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 | |
|---------------|--|
|---------------|--|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Reserved |
| 25 | PCI_RAMDFLT_VAL 1: ALMA2e decodes PCI MEMORY or I/O accesses. 0: ALMA2e does not respond to PCI MEMORY or I/O accesses |
| 31 - 26 | PCI_RAMDFLT_AM [5:0] VME cycle Address Modifiers [5:0] |

2-42 12/10/03

PCI_RAMDATA

Mapping Table Data Register - Virtual Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x60

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x60

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x60

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x60

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

PCI_RAMINDATA

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Read / Write to Mapping Table 20-bit entry at offset PCI_RAMINDEX [9:0], are performed through Read / Write access to register PCI_RAMDATA [31:12].

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 11 - 0 | Reserved |
| 12 | PCI_RAMDATA_RA 1: Enable VME BLT mode for PCI to VME read access (Read-Ahead). 0: Disable |
| 13 | PCI_RAMDATA_WP 1: Enable Write Posted PCI to VME access. 0: Disable |
| 14 | PCI_RAMDATA_VAL Validates PCI I/O and MEMORY accesses: 1: I/O and MEMORY accesses are decoded by ALMA2e, 0: ALMA2e does not respond to these accesses. |
| 16 - 15 | PCI_RAMDATA_LEBE[1:0] Little/Big Endian conversion mode for PCI to VME access data conversion 00 mode «No Conversion» 01 mode «Address Coherency» 10 mode «Data Coherency» 11 mode «Bytes Translation without Swapping» |
| 22 - 17 | PCI_RAMDATA_AM[5:0] Address Modifiers of VME cycle to generate for PCI to VME access |
| 31 - 23 | PCI_RAMDATA_ADD[8:0] Address bits for PCI to VME access address translation. |

2.0.3 ALMA2e Utility Registers

These Utility Registers are used mainly during the initialization phase at the Power-On of the card using ALMA2e.

| Address | Size | Name | Use | Page | Notes |
|---------|---------|--------------|---|------|-------|
| 0x64 | 4 bytes | UTIL_RST | VME Reset Control & Watchdog Timer Register | 45 | |
| 0x68 | 4 bytes | UTIL_VMECNTL | VME System Control Register | 46 | |
| 0x6C | 4 bytes | UTIL_ERRSTA | Error Status Register | 47 | |

2-44 12/10/03

UTIL_RST

VME Reset Control & Watchdog Timer Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x64

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x64

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x64

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x64

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

UTIL_RST

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | UTIL_RST_LOC2VME Propagation of local reset (RESETINb) to the VME (SYSRESET*) 0 = no, 1 = yes |
| 7 - 1 | Reserved |
| 9 - 8 | UTIL_RST_ADD[1:0] Generation of local reset and/or a VME reset 00 De-activation of RESETOUb independently of the time-out 01 Activation of SYSRESET* for 201 ms 10 Activation of RESETOUb for 201 ms maximum. 11 Activation of SYSRESET* and RESOUTb |
| 15 - 10 | Reserved |
| 31 - 16 | UTIL_WDG_VALUE[15:0] Watchdog Timer value (ms) = UTIL_WDG_VALUE[15:0] multiplied by 4 - Writing a value different of zero in this register restart the Timer - Writing a zero inhibits the Watchdog function |

UTIL_VMECNTL

VME System Control Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x68

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x68

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x68

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x68

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

UTIL_VMECNTL

| Bit(s) | Description | |
|---------|--|--|
| 0 | UTIL_SYSFAIL At the POWER ON RESET the SYSFAIL* is not activated if the PWSR_CTL signal is active. In all other cases of RESET the SYSFAIL* is activated. Read: Gives state of signal SYSFAIL* of the VME Bus (1 = active) Write 1: Signal SYSFAIL* generated by ALMA2e is activated Write 0: Signal SYSFAIL* generated by ALMA2e is de-activated | |
| 7 - 1 | Reserved | |
| 8 | UTIL_SYSRESET State of signal SYSRESET* of the VME Bus (0: non active, 1: active) | |
| 15 - 9 | Reserved | |
| 23 - 16 | UTIL_CONFIG [7:0] The state of VME Address input signals V_A [8:1] is loaded in this register during Resets | |
| 24 | Reserved | |
| 31 - 25 | Reserved | |

2-46 12/10/03

UTIL_ERRSTA

Error Status Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x6C

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x6C

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x6C

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x6C

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

UTIL_ERRSTA

| has asserted a re inactive |
|---------------------------------------|
| |
| e inactive |
| |
| or D64. |
| |
| |
| hed) and a PCI error |
| ing at time out defined |
| d by UTIL_RST[31:16] |
| npletes with a Bus |
| ng non-adjacent pattern, byte2 and |
| ts. |
| |
| |
| MEbus Error occurs. |
| |
| |

| 18 | DMA_seq_vmefail channel 1 A VMEbus Error occurred during DMA (Channel 1). |
|---------|---|
| 19 | DMA_seq_vmefail channel 0 A VMEbus Error occurred during DMA (Channel 0). |
| 20 | DMA_seq_pcifail channel 1 A PCI error occurred (Target or Master Abort) during DMA (Channel 1). |
| 21 | DMA_seq_pcifail channel 0 A PCI error occurred (Target or Master Abort) during DMA (Channel 0). |
| 31 - 22 | Reserved |

2-48 12/10/03

2.0.4 ALMA2e VME Registers

| Address | Size | Name | Use | Page | Notes |
|---------|---------|---------------|---|------|-------|
| 0x48 | 4 bytes | VME_SEM0-3 | VME Semaphore Registers | 54 | |
| 0x70 | 1 bytes | VME_REQ | VME Request Control Register | 50 | |
| 0x71 | 1 bytes | VME_ARB | VME Bus Arbitration Control Register | 51 | |
| 0x72 | 1 bytes | VME_TIM | VME Data Transfer Timer Register | 52 | |
| 0x73 | 1 bytes | VME_MST | VME Master Control Register | 53 | |
| 0x74 | 4 bytes | VME_SEM0-3 | VME Semaphore Registers | 54 | |
| 0x78 | 1 bytes | VME_SLVA | VME Slave Channel A Address Register | 55 | |
| 0x7A | 1 bytes | VME_SLV | VME Slave Control Register | 56 | |
| 0x7B | 2 bytes | VME_PERF | VME Master Performance Control Register | 57 | |
| 0x7C | 4 bytes | VME_SLVA_LEBE | VME Slave Channel A Byte Ordering Control Reg | 58 | |
| 0x80 | 8 bytes | VME_SLV0 | VME Slave Channel 0 Control Register | 59 | |
| 0x88 | 8 bytes | VME_SLV1 | VME Slave Channel 1 Control Register | 59 | |
| 0x90 | 8 bytes | VME_SLV2 | VME Slave Channel 2 Control Register | 59 | |
| 0x98 | 8 bytes | VME_SLV3 | VME Slave Channel 3 Control Register | 59 | |
| 0xA0 | 8 bytes | VME_SLV4 | VME Slave Channel 4 Control Register | 59 | |
| 0xA8 | 8 bytes | VME_SLV5 | VME Slave Channel 5 Control Register | 59 | |
| 0xB0 | 8 bytes | VME_SLV6 | VME Slave Channel 6 Control Register | 59 | |
| 0xB8 | 8 bytes | VME_SLV7 | VME Slave Channel 7 Control Register | 59 | |

VME_REQ

VME Request Control Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x70

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x70

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x70

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x70

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 0 - 1 | VME_REQ_LEVEL[1:0]: Reset by POWER_ON_RESET Request level on the VME bus done by ALMA2e (BR3-0*) |
| 2 | VME_REQ_FAIRMODE 0: No Fair mode 1: Fair mode ALMA2e Doesn't assert a VME request if another request is already pending on the same level |
| 3 | VME_REQ_FAIRTIMEOUT 0: No Fair mode Time-out 1: Fair mode Time-out: when the 20 micro-seconds time-out expires ALMA2e is no longer in fair mode. |
| 4 - 5 | VME_REQ_RELEASE[1:0] VME bus release mode: 00 ROR Release on Request 01 RWD Release When Done 10 ROC Release On Clear 11 RNE Release Never |
| 6 | VME_REQ_LBR Software VME bus request, same function as pin BRLOCb (External VMEbus Requesting feature) |
| 7 | VME_REQ_LBG Software VME bus grant, same function as pin BGLOCb (belongs to the External VMEbus Requesting feature protocol) |

2-50 12/10/03

VME_ARB

VME Bus Arbitration Control register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x71

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x71

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x71

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x71

 Width:
 8

 Reset Value:
 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 0 | VME_ARB_SYSCONTB R/O Reset by POWER_ON_RESET 0: sets ALMA2e as VME system controller (external pin) |
| 1 | VME_ARB_TYPE: ALMA2e VMEbus arbiter arbitration type: 0: Fixed priority Highest priority is Req 3 - Lowest Req 0 1: Rotating priority |
| 2 | VME_ARB_BCLR 0: when ALMA2e is VME system controller, it never drives the V_BCLRb signal. 1: when ALMA2e is VME system controller, it drives the V_BCLRb signal if - in Fixed priority mode, a higher priority request occurs - in Rotating priority a new request occurs. |
| 3 | VME_REQ_ROUND 0: Fixed Priorities between internal bus requests: #1: AVITb pin assertion (highest priority) #2: PCI access #3: DMA start (lowest priority) 1: Rotating Priority between above internal bus requests. |
| 4 | Reserved_2 - Must be held to zero (otherwise result is unpredictable) |
| 5 | VME_REQ_RORTIMER This bit is operating when ALMA2e bus requester is set in the ROR mode (Release On Request). 0: ALMA2e drives the VMEbus permanently. 1: ALMA2e drives the VMEbus for only 20 microseconds. Recommended setting is 0. |
| 6 | VME_REQ_NORELWDMA This bit is operating when the External VMEbus Requesting feature is used. Recommended setting is 0. 0: A DMA internal request going active makes ALMA2e to ask the External VMEbus requester to release the VMEbus (by de-asserting pin BGLOCb) 1: A DMA internal request going active does not make ALMA2e to ask the External VMEbus requester to release the VMEbus: DMA request will be serviced only after the VMEbus master decided to release the bus. |
| 7 | VME_REQ_FREEMODE This bit is operating when the External VMEbus Requesting feature is used. Recommended setting is 0. 1: The External VMEbus Request (via pin BRLOC or bit VME_REQ_LBR) has the highest priority over DMA internal request: is serviced immediately. 0: The External VMEbus Request has a rotating priority with the DMA internal request: is serviced after ALMA2e has serviced a pending DMA request. |

VME_TIM

VME Data Transfer Timer Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x72

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x72

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x72

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x72

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

| 7 6 | 5 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|
|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 0 -7 | VME_TIM_DTBTOUT[7:0] Time-out from 0 to 256 us for Data transfers on the VMEbus 0000 0000: Timer is inactive Others: Timer initial setting in microseconds. |

2-52 12/10/03

VME_MST

VME Master Control register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x73

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x73

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x73

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x73

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | Reserved - Must be left to zero (otherwise result is unpredictable) |
| 2 | VME_MST_ABORT A BERR Acknowledgment on the VME bus is translated onto the PCI bus as a: 1: Normal acknowledgment 0: Target Abort |
| 3 | VME_MST_LECPERF (Recommended setting is 1) Controls the DTACK* handling latency on Master Reads and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 0: Normal handling of V_DTACKib assertion on Reads 1: Fast handling of V_DTACKib assertion on reads |
| 4 - 5 | VME_MST_VMEPERF[1:0] These 2 bits control latency between data phases on Master Writes (MASTER state machine) and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 00,01,11: Normal latency between data phases on master Writes 10: Low latency between data phases on master Writes (Recommended setting is bits[29:28]= 10 |
| 6 - 7 | VME_MST_PCIPERF[1:0] (Recommended setting is bits[31:30]= 10. These 2 bits control latency between data phases on Master Writes (FIFO data routing latency) and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 00,01,11: Normal latency between data phases on master Writes 10: Low latency between data phases on master Writes |

VME_SEM

VME Semaphore Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x48 & 74

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x48 & 74

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x48 & 74

A24 space: + 0x48 & 74

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

VME SEM [0:3]

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit(s) Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 - 0 VME_SEM0[7:0] Reset By POWER_ON_RESET | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 7 - 0 | VME_SEM0[7:0] Reset By POWER_ON_RESET |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 15 - 8 | VME_SEM1[7:0] Reset By POWER_ON_RESET |
| 23 - 16 | VME_SEM2[7:0] |
| 31 - 24 | VME_SEM3[7:0] |

VME Semaphore Registers

Four 8-bit Semaphore Registers are shared between PCI and VME, mapped at addresses 48 and 74. These registers are conditionally written when address offsets 74, 75, 76 and 77 are accessed in write mode. They are unconditionally written when address offsets 48, 49, 4A and 4B are accessed in write mode.

Data is defined into the 7 low-order bits of the register while the high-order bit is used as a control bit which enables the register to be written. Multiple semaphore Bytes can be read and written simultaneously by using a 32-bit cycles to extend number of bits available; in this case, bit 7 of each Byte should be the same.

Semaphore write:

A write to address offsets 74 or 75 or 76 or 77 is executed when one of the following conditions are met:

- The register high-order bit is at 0 (semaphore not busy).
- The register high-order bit is at 1 (semaphore busy) with the high-order bit of the Data to be written at 0.

A write to address offsets 48 or 49 or 4A or 4B is unconditionally executed.

Semaphore Read:

Semaphore registers read is allowed under no conditions, however, they can be read only at address offset: 74, 75, 76 and 77.

Semaphore Register usage example:

- To get Semaphore ownership:

Loop on writing Semaphore registers a 7 bits unique task identifier with high order bit set to 1, until reading back the same value

- To release Semaphore ownership:

Write anything with the high order bit reset to zero (0x00 for example)

2-54 12/10/03

VME_SLVA

VME Slave Channel A Address Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x78

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x78

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x78

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x78

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x0000
Access type: Read/Write

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | VME_SLVA_ADD[7:0] VME Slave Channel A Base address State on external pins VME_BASE_ADD[7:6], GAP, GAB[4:0] is sampled & loaded in this register on resets. Bit 7: VME_BASE_ADD7 Bit 6: VME_BASE_ADD6 Bit 5: GAP Bit 4:0: GAB[4:0] |
| 15 -8 | VME_SLVA_AM[7:0] VME Slave Channel A Address Modifier decoding bits (3/8 encoding of the AM2-AM0 code) AM2-AM0 code is decoded as valid if register bit=1; is decoded as invalid if register bit=0. |

VME_SLV

VME Slave Control Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x7A

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x7A

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x7A

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x7A

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 0 | VME_SLV_ABORT 0: On aborted PCI transaction, ALMA2e acknowledges the VME bus by signalling BERR* 1: On aborted PCI transaction, ALMA2e acknowledges the VME bus by signalling DTACK* |
| 1 | VME_SLV_D64DBL 0: A VME MBLT read access, with Read prefetch mode disabled on PCI, is translated into a suite of PCI single 32-bit data accesses 1: into a suite of PCI 2-data burst accesses. |
| 2 | VME_SLV_DTACKPERF This bit controls the DTACK* assertion timing on slave posted writes and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 0: normal assertion of V_DTACKob on Posted Writes 1: fast assertion of V_DTACKob on Posted Writes Recommended setting is 1. |
| 3 | VME_SLV_DTACK120PERF This bit controls the DTACK* assertion timing on slave reads and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 0: normal assertion of V_DTACKob on Reads 1: fast assertion of V_DTACKob on Reads Recommended setting is 1. |
| 4 | VME_SLV_DTACKMSKPERF This bit operates on the DTACK* de-assertion timing on slave writes and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 0: normal De-assertion of V_DTACKob on Writes 1: fast De-assertion of V_DTACKob on Writes Recommended setting is 1. |
| 5 | Reserved - Must be left to zero (otherwise ALMA2e behavior is unpredictable) |
| 6 | CR_CSR_EN (was reserved in ALMA_V64) 0: only the "ALMA_V64" Registers can be accessed by the VME with type A16 AM (Address Modifiers). 1: All the ALMA2e's Registers can be accessed in mode CR/CSR (AM A24) |
| 7 | AUTO_SLOT_ID (was reserved in ALMA_V64) Reflect signal value of AUTO_SLOT_ID |

Note: In debug mode it could be interesting to set the VME_SLV_ABORT bit at "1" to avoid a Bus error generated on the VME bus, which would result into an exception signaling on the board and a board reboot.

2-56 12/10/03

VME_PERF

VME Master Performance Control Register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x7B

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x7B

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x7B

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x7B

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 0 | VME_ARB_PERF This bit controls the number of clocks used to internally re synchronize the BGIN3-0* daisy-chains signals. 0: V_BGINb[3:0] input signals are re-synchronized with 2 clocks. 1: V_BGINb[3:0] input signals are re-synchronized with 1 clock. Recommended setting is 0 |
| 1 | Reserved: Must be held to zero (otherwise ALMA2e behavior is unpredictable) |
| 2 | VME_MST_FIRSTPERF This bit controls AS* assertion timing on master writes and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 0: normal assertion of the first V_ASb on Writes 1: fast assertion of the first V_ASb on Writes Recommended setting is 1. |
| 3 | VME_MST_DS021PERF This bit controls DS1-0* de-assertion timing on master reads and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 0: normal de-assertion of V_DSb[1:0] on Reads 1: fast de-assertion of V_DSb[1:0] on Reads Recommended setting is 1. |
| 4 | VME_MST_DS120PERF This bit controls DS1-0* assertion timing on master writes and thus has an effect on the data transfer rate. 0: normal assertion of V_DSb[1:0] on Writes 1: fast assertion of V_DSb[1:0] on Writes Recommended setting is 1. |
| 5 - 6 | Reserved: Must be held to zero (otherwise ALMA2e behavior is unpredictable) |
| 7 | Reserved |

VME_SLVA_LEBE

VME Slave Channel A Byte Ordering Control Registers

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x7C

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x7C

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x7C

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x7C

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

| Bit(s) | Description | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | Endian conversion performed when registers are accessed by the VME side: 00 mode «No Conversion» 01 mode «Address Coherency» 10 mode «Data Coherency» 11 mode «Bytes Translation with No Swapping» | | | |
| 1 - 0 | Byte 0 | | | |
| 9 -8 | Byte 1 | | | |
| 17 - 16 | Byte 2 | | | |
| 25 - 24 | Byte 3 | | | |

The conversion mode should be the same in the 4 registers. If the two bits differs from register to register, the functionality is undefined.

2-58 12/10/03

VME_SLV0

VME Slave Channel 0 Control Register

Same definition for address offset 0x80 0x88 0x90 0x98 0xA0 0xA8 0xB0 0xB8

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x80

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x80

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x80

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x80

Width: 32

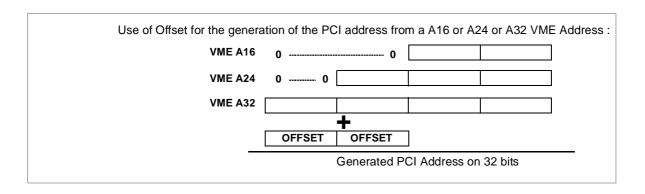
Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

VME_SLV0 (offset 0x80)

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 12 - 0 | VME_SLV0/7_ADD[11:0] VME Slave Channel 0/7 base address The 12 bits of the incoming VME address A[31:21] are compared to the 12 bits of this register to validate the access on this channel (see also VME_SLV0/7_ADDMSK) |
| 13 - 12 | VME_SLV0/7_LEBE[1:0] Data byte ordering conversion mode performed on a VME access to PCI: 00 mode «No Conversion» 01 mode «Address Coherency» 10 mode «Data Coherency» 11 mode «Bytes Translation with No Swapping» |
| 14 | VME_SLV0/7_WPOST 1: Enables Write posting on this channel |
| 15 | VME_SLV0/7_RAHEAD 1: Enables Read prefetching on this channel |
| 27 - 16 | VME_SLV0/7_ADDMSK[11:0] 0: Address bits decoding is masked on that bit position, 1: Address bits decoding is enabled on that bit position (see VME_SLV0/7_ADD). |
| 30 - 28 | VME_SLV0/7_BUSCOM[2:0] PCI Bus Command[3:1] of the PCI cycle generated by ALMA2e |
| 31 | VME_SLV0/7_ENABLE Slave channel 0/7 enable (bit=1) / disable (bit=0) |

VME_SLV0 (offset 0x84)

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 7 - 0 | VME_SLV0/7_AM[7:0] (Valid if bit = 1) VME Slave Channel 0:7 Address Modifier decoding bits (3/8 encoding of the AM2-AM0 code) |
| 15 - 8 | VME_SLV0/7_AM[15:8] (Valid if bit = 1) VME Slave Channel 0:7 Address Modifier decoding bits (3/8 encoding of the AM5-AM3 code) |
| 31 - 16 | VME_SLV0/7_OFFSET[15:0] Address Translation to apply on bits 31-16 of the VME address for PCI address generation |



2-60 12/10/03

2.0.5 ALMA2E DMA Registers

| Address | Size | Name | Use | Page | Notes |
|---------|---------|-------------------|---|------|-------|
| 0xC0 | 4 bytes | DMA_CHN0_ADDVME | DMA Channel 0 VME Address | 62 | |
| 0xC4 | 4 bytes | DMA_CHN0_ADDPCI | DMA Channel 0 PCI Address | 62 | |
| 0xC8 | 3 bytes | DMA_CHN0_XFRSIZE | DMA Channel 0 transfer size | 63 | |
| 0xCB | 1 byte | DMA_CHN0_BLOCSIZE | DMA Channel 0 Block size | 63 | |
| 0xCC | 2 bytes | DMA_CHN0_CTRL | DMA Channel 0 Control | 64 | |
| 0xCE | 1 byte | DMA_CHN0_XAM | DMA Channel 0 Extended Address Modifier | 65 | |
| 0xCF | 1 byte | DMA_CHN0_RATE | DMA Channel 0 transfer Rate | 66 | |
| 0xD0 | 4 bytes | DMA_CHN1_ADDVME | DMA Channel 1 VME Address | 67 | |
| 0xD4 | 4 bytes | DMA_CHN1_ADDPCI | DMA Channel 1 PCI Address | 67 | |
| 0xD8 | 3 bytes | DMA_CHN1_XFRSIZE | DMA Channel 1 transfer size | 68 | |
| 0xDB | 1 byte | DMA_CHN1_BLOCSIZE | DMA Channel 1 Block size | 68 | |
| 0xDC | 2 bytes | DMA_CHN1_CTRL | DMA Channel 1 Control | 69 | |
| 0xDE | 1 byte | DMA_CHN1_XAM | DMA Channel 1 Extended Address Modifier | 70 | |
| 0xDF | 1 byte | DMA_CHN1_RATE | DMA Channel 1 transfer Rate | 70 | |

DMA_CHN0_ADDVME

DMA Channel 0 VME Address register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0xC0

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xC0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xC0

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xC0

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN0_ADDVME

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | DMA_CHN0_ADDVME: VME starting address for DMA channel 0 Note: At the end of each block size, the VME address of the next block size is loaded in this register. |

DMA_CHN0_ADDPCI

DMA Channel 0 PCI Address register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0xC4

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xC4

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xC4

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xC4

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN0_ADDPCI

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | DMA_CHN0_ADDPCI: PCI starting address for DMA channel 0 Note: At the end of each block size, the PCI address of the next block size is loaded in this register. |

2-62 12/10/03

DMA_CHN0_XFERSIZE

DMA Channel 0 Transfer Size register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0xC8

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xC8

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xC8

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xC8

Width: 24

Reset Value: 0x000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN0_XFERSIZE

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 20 - 0 | Total number of VME cycles minus 1 to be performed for a DMA channel 0 transfer. Up to 4 Million of cycles can be programmed, giving 512MB for D64 or 256 MB for D32 * For 2eSST this number must be odd 1,3,5. |
| 23 - 21 | Reserved, return zero when read. |

DMA_CHN0_BLOCSIZE

DMA Channel 0 Block Size register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0xCB

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xCB

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xCB

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xCB

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN0_BLOCSIZE

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | DMA_CHN0_BLOCSIZE*: Total number* of VME cycles minus 1 to be performed for each block of a DMA channel 0 transfer. In one VME cycle, 4 Bytes are transfered in D32, 8 Bytes are transfered in D64 (MBLT) Each VME cycle is defined by a new DTACK active. A block size is defined by a VME Tenure (AS) and the Maximum must comply with the VME Norm. * For 2eSST this number must be odd 1,3,5 |

DMA_CHN0_CTRL

DMA Channel 0 Control register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0xCC

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xCC

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xCC

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xCC

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x0000
Access type: Read / Write

DMA_CHN0_CTRL

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| _ | | _ | | | _ | - | _ | | - | - | | - | | | - |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | DMA_CHN0_START: Set to 0: No DMA channel 0 running. set to 1: DMA channel 0 starts. |
| 1 | DMA_CHN0_MIXAGE: set to 0: DMA channel 0 has to wait the end of DMA channel 1 before to start. set to 1: Blocks of both channel 0 and 1 can be interleaved. |
| 2 | DMA_CHN0_VME2PCI: DMA transfer direction on channel 0 set to 0: PCI read to VME write. set to 1: VME read to PCI write. |
| 5 - 3 | DMA_CHN0_BUSCOM: Three high order bits of the PCI "bus command" |
| 6 | DMA_CHN0_NOINCR: No Increment; This mode works only with AM type Single or BLT It does not work for MBLT or 2eSST set to 0: normal DMA. set to 1: all VME cycles start at the same address. |
| 7 | Reserved: Must be left to 0 |
| 13 - 8 | DMA_CHN0_AM: VME Address Modifier for DMA channel 0. |
| 15 - 14 | DMA_CHN0_LEBE: Conversion type to perform on DMA channel 0. 00: mode "No conversion" 01: mode "Address Coherency" 10: mode "Data Coherency" 11: mode "Bytes Translation with No Swapping" |

2-64 12/10/03

DMA_CHN0_XAM

DMA Channel 0 Extended Address Modifier register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0xCE

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xCE

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xCE

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xCE

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN0_XAM

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

New register in ALMA2e for 2eSST protocol. Was reserved in previous ALMA version

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | DMA_CHN0_XAM: VME 2eSST extended Address Modifier for DMA channel 0 0x11: A32/D64 2eSST 0x12: A64/D64 2eSST 0x21: A32/D64, Broadcast 2eSST 0x22: A64/D64, Broadcast 2eSST 0x22: A64/D64, Broadcast 2eSST Note: - For A64 addressing (XAM = 0x12 or XAM = 0x22), the 32 upper bits are specified in register DMA0_VME_A64 at offset 0x128. - For Broadcast transfer (XAM = 0x21 or XAM = 0x22), the parameter Slave Select is specified in register DMA0_VME_SLVSEL at offset 0x12C. |

DMA_CHN0_RATE

DMA Channel 0 Transfer Rate register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0xCF

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xCF

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xCF

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xCF

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN0_RATE

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

New register in ALMA2e for 2eSST protocol. Was reserved in previous ALMA_V64 version

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 3 - 0 | DMA_CHN0_RATE: VME 2eSST Transfer Rate parameter for DMA channel 0 0x0: 160 MB/s rate 0x1: 267 Mb/s rate 0x2: 320 MB/s rate 0x3: 0xF Reserved |
| 7 - 4 | Reserved, Return zero when Read. |

2-66 12/10/03

DMA_CHN1_ADDVME

DMA Channel 1VME Address register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0xD0

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xD0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xD0

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xD0

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN1_ADDVME

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

| Bit(s) | Description | |
|--------|---|--|
| 31 - 0 | DMA_CHN1_ADDVME: VME starting address for DMA channel 1 Note: At the end of each block size, the VME address of the next block size is loaded in this register. | |

DMA CHN1 ADDPCI

DMA Channel 1 PCI Address register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0xD4

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xD4

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xD4

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xD4

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN1_ADDPCI

| 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 | 6 5 | 6 5 | 5 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | | 10 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | ; |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|---|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | DMA_CHN1_ADDPCI: PCI starting address for DMA channel 1 Note: At the end of each block size, the PCI address of the next block size is loaded in this register. |

DMA_CHN1_XFERSIZE

DMA Channel 1 Transfer Size register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: 0xD8

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xD8

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xD8

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xD8

Width: 24

Reset Value: 0x000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN1_XFERSIZE

| | | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|--|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|--|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 20 - 0 | Total number of VME cycles to be performed for a DMA channel 1 transfer. |
| 23 - 21 | Reserved, return zero when read. |

DMA CHN1 BLOCSIZE

DMA Channel 1 Block Size register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0xDB

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xDB

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xDB

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xDB

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

DMA_CHN1_BLOCSIZE

| 7 6 5 | 4 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----|---|---|---|
|-------|-----|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | DMA_CHN1_BLOCSIZE: Total number of VME cycles to be performed for each of a DMA channel 1 transfer. |

2-68 12/10/03

DMA_CHN1_CTRL

DMA Channel 1 Control register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0xDC

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xDC

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xDC

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xDC

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x0000
Access type: Read / Write

DMA_CHN1_CTRL

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| _ | | _ | | | - | - | _ | | - | - | | - | | | - |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | DMA_CHN1_START: Set to 0: No DMA channel 0 running. set to 1: DMA channel 0 starts. |
| 1 | DMA_CHN1_MIXAGE: set to 0: DMA channel 1 has to wait the end of DMA channel 0 before to start. set to 1: Blocks of both channel 1 and 0 can be interleaved. |
| 2 | DMA_CHN1_VME2PCI: DMA transfer direction on channel 1 set to 0: PCI read to VME write. set to 1: VME read to PCI write. |
| 5 - 3 | DMA_CHN1_BUSCOM: Three high order bits of the PCI "bus command" |
| 6 | DMA_CHN1_NOINCR: No Increment; This mode works only with AM type Single or BLT It does not work for MBLT or 2eSST set to 0: normal DMA. set to 1: all VME cycles start at the same address. |
| 7 | Reserved: Must be left to 0 |
| 13 - 8 | DMA_CHN1_AM: VME Address Modifier for DMA channel 1 |
| 15 - 14 | DMA_CHN1_LEBE: Conversion type to perform on DMA channel 1. 00: mode "No conversion" 01: mode "Address Coherency" 10: mode "Data Coherency" 11: mode "Bytes Translation with No Swapping" |

DMA_CHN1_XAM

DMA Channel 1 Extended Address Modifier register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0xDE

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xDE

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xDE

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xDE

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

New register in ALMA2e for 2eSST protocol. Was reserved in previous ALMA version

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | DMA_CHN1_XAM: VME 2eSST extended Address Modifier for DMA channel 1 0x11: A32/D64 2eSST 0x12: A64/D64 2eSST 0x21: A32/D64 Broadcast 2eSST 0x22: A64/D64 Broadcast 2eSST Note: For A64 addressing (XAM = 0x12 or XAM = 0x22), the 32 upper bits are specified in register DMA1_VME_A64 at offset 0x130. - For Broadcast transfer (XAM = 0x21 or XAM = 0x22), the parameter Slave Select is specified in register DMA1_VME_SLVSEL at offset 0x134. |

DMA_CHN1_RATE

DMA Channel 1 Transfer Rate register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0xDF

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xDF

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0xDF

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xDF

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

New register in ALMA2e for 2eSST protocol. Was reserved in previous ALMA version

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| | DMA_CHN1_RATE: VME 2eSST Transfer Rate parameter for DMA channel 1 |
| 3 - 0 | 0x0: 160 MB/s rate 0x1: 267 Mb/s rate 0x2: 320 MB/s rate 0x3: 0xF Reserved |
| 7 - 4 | Reserved, This bit is reserved and return zero when read. |

2-70 12/10/03

2.0.6 ALMA2e Interrupt Operation Registers

The following Interrupt Registers are uses for Interrupt control in ALMA2e.

The seven registers IT_ACKi are Virtual:

- A write access from the VME or the PCI bus to these registers has no effect
- A Read access from the VME bus to one of these register reset it to 0.
- A Read access from the PCI bus to one of these register results in an acknowledgment cycle of interrupt on the VME bus.

| Address | Size | Name | Use | Page | Notes |
|---------|---------|--------------------|---|------|-------|
| 0xE0 | 4 bytes | IT_INT_MSKSRC | Interrupt Source Mask Register | 72 | |
| 0xE4 | 4 bytes | IT_INT_MSKOUT | PCI Interrupt Mask Register | 73 | |
| 0xE8 | 4 bytes | IT_INT_STATUS | Interrupt Status Register | 73 | |
| 0xEC | 2 bytes | IT_INT_CTRL | PCI Interrupt Type Register | 74 | |
| 0xEE | 2 bytes | IT_ADD_SET RESET | Addressed Interrupt Register | 75 | |
| 0xF0 | 4 bytes | IT_AVIT_ADD | AVIT VME cycle Address Register | 76 | |
| 0xF4 | 1 bytes | IT_AVIT_CTRL | AVIT VME cycle Control Register | 76 | |
| 0xF5 | 1 bytes | IT_AVIT_DATA | AVIT VME cycle Data Register | 77 | |
| 0xF6 | 1 bytes | IT_AVIT_STA | AVIT Interrupt Status Register | 77 | |
| 0xF7 | 1 bytes | IT_IRQ_VEC | VME IRQ* Vector Register | 78 | |
| 0xF8 | 1 bytes | IT_IRQ_GEN | VME IRQ* Generation Register | 78 | |
| 0xF9 | 7 bytes | IT_ACK1 to IT_ACK7 | VME IACK Level 1 VME IACK Level 7 Registers | 79 | |

IT_INT_MSKSRC

Interrupt Source Mask Register

This registers allows the masking of the sources of interrupt that can activate the P_INTAb output signal.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xE0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xE0

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x000000000
Access type: Read/Write

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|
| ٠. | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | | _ | - 1 | • | . ` |

bit=0: the corresponding interrupt source is not masked

bit=1: the corresponding interrupt source is masked

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 0 | VME Bus Arbiter timeout (Edge detection) |
| 5 - 1 | Reserved |
| 6 | End of DMA Channel 1 (Edge detection) |
| 7 | End of DMA Channel 0 (Edge detection) |
| 8 | Exception VME & PCI (Edge detection) See definition in the CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKFAIL register at address 1E0 |
| 9 | ALMA2e asserts BGLOCb pin (the PCI agent which requested the VME bus by asserting the BRLOCb pin, is granted) (Edge detection) |
| 10 | ALMA_2e deasserts BGLOCb pin (ALMA_2e is asking for the VME bus to be released) (Edge detection) |
| 13 - 11 | Reserved |
| 14 | SYSFAIL* (Level detection) |
| 15 | ACFAIL* (Level detection) |
| 16 | Addressed interrupt no 0 (Level detection) |
| 17 | Addressed interrupt no 1 (Level detection) |
| 18 | Addressed interrupt no 2 (Level detection) |
| 19 | Addressed interrupt no 3 (Level detection) |
| 20 | Addressed interrupt no 4 (Level detection) |
| 21 | Addressed interrupt no 5 (Level detection) |
| 22 | Addressed interrupt no 6 (Level detection) |
| 23 | Addressed interrupt no 7 (Level detection) |
| 24 | Reserved |
| 25 | VME IRQ1* (Level detection) |
| 26 | VME IRQ2* (Level detection) |
| 27 | VME IRQ3* (Level detection) |
| 28 | VME IRQ4* (Level detection) |
| 29 | VME IRQ5* (Level detection) |
| 30 | VME IRQ6* (Level detection) |
| 31 | VME IRQ7* (Level detection) |

2-72 12/10/03

IT_INT_MSKOUT

PCI Interrupt Mask Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xE4

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xE4

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 31 - 0 | PCI INTERRUPT MASK: see above register IT_INT_MSKSRC[31:0] for interrupt source definition bit=0: the corresponding interrupt source generates an interrupt to the PCI bit=1: the corresponding interrupt source does not generates an interrupt to the PCI. |

IT_INT_STATUS

Interrupt Status Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xE8

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xE8

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 31 - 0 | INTERRUPT SOURCE STATUS: see above register IT_INT_MSKSRC[31:0] for interrupt source definition bit=0: the corresponding interrupt source is inactive bit=1: the corresponding interrupt source is active. |

IT_INT_CTRL

PCI Interrupt Type Register

Controls the assertion of Interrupt on outputs INT1b,2b,3b and P_INTAb

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xEC

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xEC

Width: 16
Reset Value: 0x0000
Access type: Read/Write

| | | | | | | | | | | | | i |
|--|-----|-----|----|---|-----|--|---|---|----|---|---|----|
| | 40 | 44 | 40 | ^ | | | _ | 4 | ^ | 0 | 4 | _ |
| | 17/ | 111 | 10 | 9 | . X | | | 4 | .3 | | | () |
| | . — | | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 2 - 0 | IT_INT_INT1 INT1b Interrupt pin is asserted upon those interrupt sources among the seven VME IRQ*1 VME IRQ*7 selected by bits [2:0] encodings 001 to 111 respectively, (encoding 000 is Reserved). |
| 5 - 3 | IT_INT_INT2 INT2b Interrupt pin is asserted upon those interrupt sources among the seven VME IRQ*1 VME IRQ*7 selected by bits [5:3] encodings 001 to 111 respectively, (encoding 000 is Reserved). |
| 7 - 6 | Reserved |
| 10 - 8 | IT_INT3 INT3b Interrupt pin is asserted upon activation of one interrupt sources among the 8 Addressed interrupt sources 0 to 7. The bits [10:8] are encoded from 000 to 111 such that only one Addressed interrupt can drive the INT3b signal. The Address interrupts are generated by writing a 1 to bit 7 to 0 of the IT_ADD_SET[7:0] Register. |
| 11 | IT_INT_MODE 0: P_INTAb pin (PCI INTA#) is asserted upon all interrupt sources, 1: INT1b, INT2b, INT3 pins are asserted upon those interrupt sources selected by IT_INT_INT1,2, 3 above register fields. P_INTAb pin (PCI INTA#) is asserted upon interrupt sources not selected by the above 3 register fields. |
| 12 | IT_INT_INT123_MODE if IT_INT_MODE = 1 this bit has no effect if IT_INT_MODE = 0 0: No interrupt asserted on pin INT1b,2b,3b 1: interrupt asserted on pin INT1b,2b,3b following the definition in registers CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT1,2,3 and CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKFAIL Warning: The Read of this bit returns always a 0. |
| 15-13 | Reserved |

2-74 12/10/03

IT_ADD_SET

Addressed Interrupt Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xEE

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xEE

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | IT_ADD_SET[7:0] Write a "1" to bits [7:0] of this register sets active interrupt sources respectively to: Addressed interrupt number 7 to 0. |
| 15 - 8 | IT_ADD_RESET[7:0] Write a "1" to bits [15:8] of this register desactivates interrupt sources respectively to Addressed interrupt number 7 to 0. |

IT_AVIT_ADD

AVIT VME cycle Address Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xF0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xF0

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 31 - 0 | IT_AVIT_ADD Address of the VME cycle generated upon PCI_AVITb pin assertion. |

IT_AVIT_CTRL

AVIT VME cycle Control Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xF4

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xF4

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

| 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 5 - 0 | IT_AVIT_AM[5:0] Address Modifier of the VME cycle generated upon PCI_AVITb pin assertion. |
| 6 | IT_AVIT_WRITEB R/W mode of the VME cycle generated upon PCI_AVITb pin assertion. 0: Write 1: Read. |
| 7 | IT_AVIT_IRQSEL 0: a VME cycle is generated when upon assertion of PCI_AVITb pin. The Address, AM, R/W mode and Data of this cycle are supplied by the IT_AVIT_ADD, IT_AVIT_AM, IT_AVIT_WRITEB and IT_AVIT_DATA registers. The size of the VME transfer is a byte. 1: a VME Interrupt (IRQ7*IRQ1*) is generated upon assertion of PCI_AVITb pin. Level of the interrupt is set equal to the rank of the set at 1 into IT_AVIT_DATA[7:1] register |

2-76

IT_AVIT_DATA

AVIT VME cycle Data Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xF5

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xF5

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 7 - 0 | IT_AVIT_DATA[7:0] Write data value of the VME cycle generated upon PCI_AVITb pin assertion (case of IT_AVIT_IRQSEL=1). |
| | Interrupt level of the VME IRQ*7 VME IRQ*1 generated upon PCI_AVITb pin assertion (case of IT_AVIT_IRQSEL=0). |

IT_AVIT_STA

AVIT Interrupt Status Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xF6

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xF6

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

| 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 0 | IT_AVIT_STATUS 0: PCI_AVITb pin function is Disabled. 1: PCI_AVITb pin function is Enabled. This bit is reset to 0, when the VME cycle or VME IRQ*7-1 generated by ALMA2e relatively to PCI_AVITb assertion, is acknowledged. |

IT_IRQ_VEC

VME IRQ* Vector Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xF7

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xF7

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

| 7 6 5 | 4 3 | 2 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----|-----|---|
|-------|-----|-----|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 7 - 3 | IT_IRQ_VEC[7:3] Five (5) most significant bits of the interrupt vector returned by ALMA2e in response to a VME interrupt acknowledge (IACK) cycle. The level of interrupt being returned is on the 3 least significant bits of the VME data byte lane. |

IT IRQ GEN

VME IRQ* Generation Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xF8

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xF8

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 0 | IT_IRQ_GEN_ENABLE 1: interrupt generation feature is Enabled 0: interrupt generation feature is Disabled |
| 7 - 1 | IT_IRQ_GEN 1: VME IRQ*7-1 interrupt is (are) generated: 0: No interrupt is generated. ALMA2e asserts the V_IRQo[7:1] pins selected by those bit [7:1] at 1. |

2-78

IT_ACK1 [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]

VME IACK Level 1 ... VME IACK Level 7 Registers

When ALMA2e forwards a VME IRQ*7-1 interrupt to a PCI interrupt, the PCI Interrupt Handler issues then an interrupt acknowledge cycle as a read access to the one IT_ACK 8-bit register associated with the interrupt level.

ALMA2e translates that PCI read cycle into a VME IACK cycle, and the vector returned by the VME interruptor agent, is forwarded to the PCI bus as read data of the addressed IT_ACK register. The Seven IT_ACK[1..8] registers have the same definition.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0xF9

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0xF9

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read Only

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | IT_ACK1 Address | 0xF9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|------|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | IT_ACK2 Address | 0xFA |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | IT_ACK3 Address | 0xFB |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | IT_ACK4 Address | 0xFC |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | IT_ACK5 Address | 0xFD |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | IT_ACK6 Address | 0xFE |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | IT_ACK7 Address | 0xFF |

| Bit(s) | Description | |
|--------|---------------------------|--|
| 7 - 0 | IT_ACK1[7:0] Address 0xF9 | |
| 7 - 0 | IT_ACK2[7:0] Address 0xFA | |
| 7 - 0 | IT_ACK3[7:0] Address 0xFB | |
| 7 - 0 | IT_ACK4[7:0] Address 0xFC | |
| 7 - 0 | IT_ACK5[7:0] Address 0xFD | |
| 7 - 0 | IT_ACK6[7:0] Address 0xFE | |
| 7 - 0 | IT_ACK7[7:0] Address 0xFF | |

2-80 12/10/03

2.0.7 ALMA2e Extended Registers

| Address | Size | Name | Use | Page | Notes |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|------|-------|
| 0x100 | 4 bytes | DPT_CTL | Data path and FIFO control register | 82 | |
| 0x104 | 4 bytes | VSR_CTL | VME Slave Read Control register | 83 | |
| 0x108 | 4 bytes | DRP_CTL | DMA Read PCI Control register | 84 | |
| 0x10C | 4 bytes | PCR_CTL | PCI Read Control register | 85 | |
| 0x110 | 4 bytes | PSR_CTL | PCI Slave Read Control register. | 86 | |
| 0x114 | 4 bytes | DRV_CTL | DMA Read VME Control register | 87 | |
| 0x118 | 4 bytes | VSW_CTL | VME Slave Write Control register | 88 | |
| 0x11C | 4 bytes | PSW_CTL | PCI Slave Write Control register | 90 | |
| 0x120 | 4 bytes | VME_SLV_A64 | VME Slave A64 upper bits Address | 91 | |
| 0x124 | 4 bytes | VME_MST_A64 | VME Master A64 upper bits Address | 91 | |
| 0x128 | 4 bytes | DMA0_VME_A64 | DMA Channel 0 A64 upper bits Address register | 92 | |
| 0x12C | 4 bytes | DMA0_VME_SLVSEL | DMA Channel 0 Slave Select register | 92 | |
| 0x130 | 4 bytes | DMA1_VME_A64 | DMA Channel 1 A64 upper bits Address register | 93 | |
| 0x134 | 4 bytes | DMA1_VME_SLVSEL | DMA Channel 1 Slave Select register | 93 | |
| 0x138 | 4 bytes | VME64_TCH | VME64x Trouble Shoot register | 94 | |
| 0x13C | 4 bytes | | Reserved | | |
| 0x140 | 4 bytes | VME2ESST_CTL | VME 2eSST Control register | 95 | |
| | | | | | |
| 0x180 | 4 bytes | CSR_USER_FUNC0_CTL | CSR user function 0 control register | 97 | |
| 0x184 | 4 bytes | CSR_USER_FUNC0_A64 | CSR user function 0 upper bits address register | 98 | |
| | | | CSR user function 16 control register | | |
| | | | CSR user function 16 upper bits address register | | |
| 0x1B8 | 4 bytes | CSR_USER_FUNC7_CTL | CSR user function 7 control register | | |
| 0x1BC | 4 bytes | CSR_USER_FUNC7_A64 | CSR user function 7 upper bits address register | | |
| 0x1C0 | 4 bytes | CSR_USER_XRATE | Transfer Rate register | 99 | |
| 0x1C8 | 8 bytes | CSR_USER_DEF_VME_TIME | VME Time register | 99 | |
| 0x1D0 | 8 bytes | CSR_USER_DEF_VME_USED | Cumulative VME access Time register | 100 | |
| 0x1D8 | 8 bytes | CSR_USER_DEF_ALMA_USED | Cumulative VME access Time to ALMA2e register | 100 | |
| 0x1E0 0x1E4 0x1E8 | 4 bytes 4 bytes 4 bytes | CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT1 CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT2 CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT3 | Interrupt Mask register | 101 | |
| 0x1EC | 4 bytes | CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKFAIL | Interrupt Mask FAIL register | 102 | |
| 0x1F0 | 1 bytes | GA | Geographical Address register | 103 | |
| 0x1F1 | 1 bytes | CSR_USER_DEF_SUBUNIT_NB | Sub Unit Number register | 103 | |
| 0x1F2 | 1 bytes | CSR_USER_DEF_RST_SRC | Reset Source register | 104 | |
| 0x1F4 0x1F8 0x1FC | 3 bytes | CSR_USER_DEF_REG0/1/2 | General purpose register | 104 | |

DPT_CTL

Data path and FIFO control register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x100

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x100

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

Recommended value: 0x00108103 on a PCI 32 bit, 33 MHz bus

0x00108133 on a PCI 64 bit, 33 MHz bus

| 31 | 30 29 | 28 | 27 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | (|
|-------|-------|----|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|-------|-------|--------|------|------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| Bit(s | 5) | | Desc | riptio | on | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | Ī |
| 0 | | | se se It is R | t to (t to ? Reco | 0: 1: mme | 32 B 2 KB nded t | ytes ytes o se | PCI PCI t bit | FIFO FIFO 0 & | O se O se 1 to | O, VMI lected elected the san | ne va | lue s | uch tl | nat | | /ME | and | the | PCI | FIFC | Os are | e id | entic | al in s | size. | = |
| 1 | | | se | t to (| 0: | 32 by | tes \ | VME | FIF | O se | elected elected | | | | | O , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | 111000 | | left to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | √rite | and | has no | funct | ion. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | se se | t to (| 0: F 1: F | PCI 64 | bit N | Mast Mast | er in | terfa | ice Disa ice Ena iable oi | ble | ooth | PCI F | IFC |) sel | ect a | nd V | /ME | E FIF | O se | lect a | ıre s | set to | 1. | | |
| 5 | | | se se | t to (| 0: F 1: F | PCI 64 | bit S | Slave | e inte | erfac | e is Dis e is En able or | able | ooth | PCI F | IFC |) sel | ect a | nd V | /ME | E FIF | O se | lect a | ıre s | set to | 1. | | |
| 6 | | | se | t to (| 0: \ | | 64 N | | | | s Disab s Enabl | | .MA2 | e inte | erpr | ets A | \64 <i>F</i> | AM a | ıs A | \32 A | М сс | de. | | | | | |
| 7 | | | se | _ | 0: \ | | 64 B | BLT a | and S | | mode i mode i | | | ALM | A26 | e inte | erpre | ts A | 64 / | AM a | s A3 | 2 AM | CO | de. | | | |
| 8 | | | se se | t to (| 0: \ 1: \ P | /ME bl CI to V | oc s oc s ME | ize i trans | s pro sfers | grai | nd equa mmable up to 2h oc size | Byte | s bui | rst is | con | trolle | d by | | bit | 0 of t | he P | SW_0 | CTL | . @ 1 | 1C s | et to | 1 |
| 9 | | | se | et to | | Only Po | | | | | 3 MHz MHz is | | | | omp | oatib | e wit | th pr | evi | ous A | LMA | _V64 | 4 pr | oduc | t) | | |
| 10 | | | se se | t to (| 0: N 1: A | ALMA2 | e ad CI sl | dds a laves | an ex s mu | tra I st no | ehavio PCI cloo ot drive ming | k to | | | | | | | | | | 64 tı | rans | sactio | on. In | this | |
| 14 - | 11 | | Rese | erve | d. Th | s bits a | are r | read | /write | e an | d have | no fu | nctio | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | \dashv |
| 15 | | | se se | t to (| 0: [1: [| / mode DMA fa DMA fa | ir pl | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 - | 16 | | | | | period the nu | | er of | VME | E clo | ck betv | een | two [| OMA | requ | uests | whe | en th | ie D | MA 1 | air p | lay m | ode | e is e | nable |). | |

2-82 12/10/03

VSR_CTL

VME Slave Read Control register

This register controls VME Slave Read access.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x104

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x104

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

VSR_CTL

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | PCI read burst length control set to 0 the PCI burst length on VME to PCI read ahead transaction is fixed and equal to 32 Bytes. set to 1 the PCI burst length on VME to PCI read ahead transaction is programmable and given by VSR_CTL[15:8] |
| 1 | PCI read mode in VME 2eSST read transfer set to 0: The burst size of the PCI transaction is defined by other fields of this VSR_CTL register. set to 1: the PCI read burst is equal to the cycle count given by the VME 2eSSt Read. |
| 2 | Read ahead mode option: set to 0: ALMA2e always gets a number of data equal to the PCI read burst size. set to 1: ALMA2e stops the PCI read burst a soon as ALMA2e detects the end of the read transaction on the VME bus. |
| 3 - 7 | Reserved. This bits are read/write and have no functions |
| 15 - 8 | PCI read burst size if VSR_CTL 0] is set to 1 0x00: 32 bytes burst size 0x01: 64 bytes burst size 0x02: 128 bytes burst size 0x04: 256 bytes burst size 0x08: 512 bytes burst size 0x10: 1024 bytes burst size 0x10: 1024 bytes burst size 0x20: 2048 bytes burst size Others values: 32 bytes burst size Note: ALMA2e does not control boundary crossing. |
| 31 - 16 | Reserved. These bits are Read/Write and have no functions |

Note: If register DPT_CTL[0] is set to 0 Register VSR_CTL[31:0] must be left to 0.

ALMA2e does not control boundary address crossing. The software must take care to avoid access to forbidden region due to read ahead.

DRP_CTL

DMA Read PCI Control register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x108

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x108

Width: 32

Reset Value:0x00000000Access type:Read/WriteRecommended value:0x00002003

DRP_CTL

| _ | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\overline{}$ |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---------------|
| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | a | Я | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | Ω |
| ٠. | 00 | 20 | 20 | | 20 | 20 | | 20 | | 21 | 20 | | .0 | ., | .0 | 10 | 1 - | .0 | 12 | | | | | ' | _ | _ | - | | _ | ٠. | 0 |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | PCI read burst length control set to 0 the PCI burst length on PCI to VME DMA transaction is fixed and equal to 32 bytes. set to 1 the PCI burst length on PCI to VME DMA transaction is programmable and given by DRP_CTL[15:8] |
| 1 | PCI read mode in VME 2eSST read transfer set to 0 set to 1 the PCI read burst length is equal to the cycle count given by the VME 2esst DMA blocksize. |
| 2 - 7 | Reserved. This bits are read/write and have no functions |
| 15 - 8 | PCI read burst length if DRP_CTL 0] is set to 1 0x00: 32 bytes burst size 0x01: 64 bytes burst size 0x02: 128 bytes burst size 0x04: 256 bytes burst size 0x08: 512 bytes burst size 0x10: 1024 bytes burst size 0x20: 2048 bytes burst size Others values: 32 bytes burst size Note: if the PCI burst length is greater than the DMA blocksize, ALMA2e generates a PCI burst size equal to the DMA burst size. |
| 31 - 16 | Reserved. This bits are Read/Write and have no functions |

 $\underline{\text{Note:}} \text{ If register DPT_CTL[0] is set to 0, the register DRP_CTL[31:0] must be left to 0.}$

2-84 12/10/03

PCR_CTL

PCI Read Control register.

This register controls PCI read for VME to PCI read access and PCI to VME DMA.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x10C

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x10C

Width: 32

Reset Value:0x00000000Access type:Read/WriteRecommended value:0x00000303

PCR_CTL

| 31 3 | 30 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | ĺ |
|------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 0 | PCI restart Read mode: set to 0: ALMA2e waits until the PCI FIFO is empty before restarting a new PCI Read transfer. set to 1: ALMA2e restarts a new PCI read transfer if the PCI FIFO hit the FIFO low level given in the register PCR_CTL[11:8] |
| 1 | Reserved. This bit is Read/Write and has no function. |
| 2 | Read ahead mode option: set to 0: ALMA2e always gets a number of data equal to the PCI read burst size. set to 1: ALMA2e stops the PCI read burst as soon as ALMA2e detects that the transaction has already read 2,048 bytes. Must be left to 0. |
| 7 - 3 | Reserved. These bits are Read/Write and have no function. |
| 11 - 8 | PCI Low level Value if PCR_CTL[0] is set to 1: 0x0: PCI FIFO empty 0x1: less than |
| 31 - 12 | Reserved. This bits are read/write and have no functions |

Note: If register DPT_CTL[0] is set to 0 the register PCR_CTL[31:0] must be left to 0.

ALMA2e does not control boundary address crossing. The software must take care to avoid access to forbidden region due to Read ahead.

PSR_CTL

PCI Slave Read Control register.

This register controls PCI to VME read transfers.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x110

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x110

Width: 32

 Reset Value:
 0x00000000

 Access type:
 Read/Write

 Recommended value:
 0x00000000

PSR_CTL

| | 31 30 | 29 | 28 2 | 7 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 2 | 0 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--|-------|----|------|------|----|----|----|----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|--|-------|----|------|------|----|----|----|----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0 | Reserved. This bits is Read/Write and has no functions. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PCI Single read access control: set to 0, Even for Single Read transfer, ALMA2e reads more than one data on the VME bus. set to 1, when ALMA2e detects a PCI Single Read access, only one cycle Read is done on the VME bus. Warning: In MBLT mode, this may results in non conform operation. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 - 7 | Reserved. This bits are read/write and have no functions | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 - 8 | PCI Low level Value if PCR_CTL[0] is set to 1: 0x0: PCI FIFO empty 0x1: less than 16 Bytes left in PCI FIFO 0x2: less than 32 Bytes left in PCI FIFO 0x3: less than 48 Bytes left in PCI FIFO 0xn: less than 16 x n Bytes left in PCI FIFO 0xF: less than 256 Bytes left in PCI FIFO | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 - 15 | Reserved. These bits are Read/Write and have no functions | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: If register DPT_CTL[0] is set to 0 register PCR_CTL[31:0] must be left to 0.

2-86 12/10/03

DRV_CTL

DMA Read VME Control register.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x114

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x114

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DRV_CTL

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | DMA read VME control: set to 0 ALMA2e is Unable to write in VME FIFO while the PCI reads the VME FIFO for DMA VME to PCI. set to 1 ALMA2e is Able to write in VME FIFO while the PCI reads the VME FIFO for DMA VME to PCI. |
| 7 - 1 | Reserved. This bits are read/write and have no functions |
| 14 - 8 | Burst size for DMA from VME to PCI 0x00: 32 Bytes 0x01: 64 Bytes 0x02: 96 Bytes 0x04: 256 Bytes 0x08: 512 Bytes 0x10: 1024 Bytes 0x20: 2078 Bytes others 32 Bytes (8 word of 32 bits) |
| 15 | Reserved, This bit is reserved and return zero when read. |
| 23 - 16 | High Level of data in FIFO needed to start the PCI write transaction - DRV_CTL[0] is set to 1 0x0: 48 bytes 0x8: 176 bytes 0x1: 64 bytes 0x9: 192 bytes 0x2: 80 bytes 0xA: 208 bytes 0x3: 96 bytes 0xB: 224 bytes 0x4: 112 bytes 0xC: 240 bytes 0x5: 128 bytes 0xD: 256 bytes 0x6: 144 bytes 0xE: 272 bytes 0x7: 160 bytes 0xF: 288 bytes Note 1: if DRV_CTL[0] is set to 0, this register as no effect. Note 2: The High Level must be greater than the Low Level. |
| 28 - 24 | VME Low level of Data in FIFO under which the PCI write transaction is stopped DRV_CTL[0] is set to 1: 0x0: less than |
| 31 - 29 | Reserved. This bits are read/write and have no functions |

Note: If register DPT_CTL[1] is set to 0 register DRV_CTL[31:0] must be left to 0.

VSW_CTL

VME Slave Write Control register.

This register controls VME to PCI write transaction.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x118

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x118

Width: 32

Reset Value:0x00000000Access type:Read/WriteRecommended value:0x01030401

VSW_CTL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
|------------|--------|--------|----|----|------------|------------|----------|----|--------|-------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-------|-----|---|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|----|
| $^{\circ}$ | \sim | \sim | 00 | 07 | 20 | $^{\circ}$ | ~ 4 | 00 | \sim | 04 | \sim | 40 | 40 | 47 | 40 | 4 - | 4.4 | 40 | 40 | 4.4 | 40 | a | | 7 | 6 | _ | 4 | _ | _ | | _ |
| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 21 | 2 b | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 121 | 20 | 119 | 118 | 11/ | 10 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 1.1.1 | 110 | 9 | 8 | · / | b | ່ວ | 4 | . 3 | | 1 1 | ΙU |
| | | | | | | | ı — · | 1 | | 1 – . | | | | | . • | | | . • | | | | | 1 | 1 - | | 1 – | | _ | _ | | ı |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | VME Slave Write control: set to 0, ALMA2e is unablet o write in VME FIFO while the PCI reads the VME FIFO for VME slave transaction set to 1, ALMA2e is able to write in VME FIFO while the PCI reads the VME FIFO for VME slave transaction. |
| 7 - 1 | Reserved. These bits are read/write and have no functions |
| 14 - 8 | PCI write burst length if VSW_CTL 0] is set to 0 0x00: 32 Bytes burst size 0x01: 64 Bytes burst size 0x02: 128 Bytes burst size 0x04: 256 Bytes burst size 0x08: 512 Bytes burst size 0x10: 1024 Bytes burst size 0x20: 2048 Bytes burst size Others values: 32 Bytes burst size Note: if VSW_CTL 0] is set to 1, this register as no effect. |
| 15 | Reserved, This bit is reserved and return zero when read. |
| 23 - 16 | High Level to start the PCI write transaction if VSW_CTL[0] is set to 1 0x0: 48 bytes 0x1: 64 bytes 0x2: 80 bytes 0x3: 96 bytes 0x4: 112 bytes 0x5: 128 bytes 0x6: 144 bytes 0x7: 160 bytes 0x8: 176 bytes 0x9: 192 bytes 0xA: 208 bytes 0xA: 208 bytes 0xB: 224 bytes 0xC: 240 bytes 0xC: 240 bytes 0xE: 272 bytes 0xF: 288 bytes Note 1: if VSW_CTL[0] is set to 0, this register as no effect. Note 2: The High Level must be greater than the Low Level. |

2-88 12/10/03

| | LowLov | al to start the | PCI write transaction if VSW, CTI IOI is set to 1 |
|---------|-----------|-----------------|---|
| | | | PCI write transaction if VSW_CTL[0] is set to 1 |
| | 0x0: | 48 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0x1: | 64 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0x2: | 80 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0x3: | 96 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0x4: | 112 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0x5: | 128 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0x6: | 144 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0x7: | 160 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| 27 - 24 | 0x8: | 176 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0x9: | 192 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0xA: | 208 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0xB: | 224 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0xC: | 240 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0xD: | 256 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0xE: | 272 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | 0xF: | 288 bytes | left in VME FIFO |
| | Note1: if | VSW_CTL[0] | is set to 0, this register as no effect. |
| | Note 2: 7 | The Low Leve | l must be less than the High Level |
| 31 - 28 | Reserve | d. This bits ar | e read/write and have no functions |

Note 1: If register DPT_CTL[1] is set to 0 register DRV_CTL[31:0] must be left to 0.

Note 2: If the High Level and the Low level are to close, ALMA2e may miss the High Level value to restart the PCI transaction. The PCI transaction will then start at the end of the VME transaction. Performance will drop a little bit.

PSW_CTL

PCI Slave Write Control register.

This register controls PCI to VME write transaction.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x11C

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x11C

Width: 32

 Reset Value:
 0x00000000

 Access type:
 Read/Write

 Recommended value:
 0x00000001

PSW_CTL

| _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|-----|---|----|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | i I |
| 13 |) 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 124 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 113 | 12 | 111 | 10 | a | l A | 7 | 16 | 5 | 4 | 1 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| ١,٥ | 7 20 | 20 | ~' | 20 | 20 | | 20 | ~~ | | 20 | | .0 | | 10 | | | .0 | 12 | | | J | | • | | 0 | - | | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 0 | PCI Slave Write control: set to 0: ALMA2e generates a PCI Disconnect Without Data transfer on the ninth (9th) data. set to 1: ALMA2e accepts up to 2K bytes burst. |
| 1 | Reserved. Must be left to 0. |
| 31 - 2 | Reserved. These bits are read/write and have no functions |

Note 1: If register DPT_CTL[1] is set to 0 register DRV_CTL[31:0] must be left to 0.

2-90 12/10/03

VME_SLV_A64

VME Slave A64 Address register.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x120

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x120

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

VME_SLV_A64

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | VME Slave Upper Address bits for A64 VME access |

VME_MST_A64

VME Master A64 Address register.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x124

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x124

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

VME_MST_A64

| 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 | 6 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | 13 | ļ | • | 15 | 16 | 7 | 3 1 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 1 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 4 | 2 | 25 | 26 | , : | 27 | 28 | 9 : | 29 | 30 | 31 | 3 |
|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|-----|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|---|
|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|-----|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | VME Master Upper Address bits for A64 VME access. |

DMA0_VME_A64

DMA Channel 0 VME A64 upper bits Address register.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x128

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x128

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA0_VME_A64

|--|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 31 - 0 | DMA0_VME_A64: DMA Channel 0 VME Upper Address bits for A64 VME access. |

DMA0 VME SLVSEL

DMA Channel 0 VME Slave Select register.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x12C

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x12C

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA0_VME_SLVSEL

| 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 | 9 8 | 10 9 | 8 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | , | 9 | | 0 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 12 | | 3 | 13 | 1 | . | 4 | 1 | ١. | , | 5 | 1 | | 1 | 6 | 1 | | 7 | 7 | 1 | • | ; | 8 | 18 | 1 | | |) | 9 | 19 | 1 | | |) | 0 | 2(| 2 | 2 | 2 | l | | | 1 | 1 | 21 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | : | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | : | | ; | 3 | 3 | 3 | 23 | 23 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | . | 4 | 4 | 4 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | : | : | : | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | ; | 5 | 5 |
|---|-----|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|--|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|
|---|-----|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|--|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | DMA0_VME_SLVSEL: DMA Channel 0 VME Slave Select signals for DMA channel 0 VME 2eSST broadcast cycles. |

2-92 12/10/03

DMA1_VME_A64

DMA Channel 1 VME A64 upper bits Address register.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x130

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x130

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA1_VME_A64

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 31 - 0 | DMA1_VME_A64: DMA Channel 1 VME Upper Address bits for A64 VME access. |

DMA1_VME_SLVSEL

DMA Channel 1 VME Slave Select register.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x134

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x134

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

DMA1_VME_SLVSEL

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description | |
|--------|---|--|
| 31 - 0 | DMA1_VME_SLVSEL: DMA Channel 1 VME Slave Select signals for DMA channel 1 VME 2eSST broadcast cycles. | |

VME64_TCH

VME64x Trouble Shoot register.

This register is for debug purpose, must be set to 0x00000000

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x138

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x138

Width: 32

 Reset Value:
 0x00000000

 Access type:
 Read/Write

 Recommended value:
 0x00000000

VME64_TCH

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | ALMA_V64 design corrections For debug only. This register is used to activate corrective actions that prevents problems seen in previous revision of ALMA. Recommended setting is 0x0000 0000 |

2-94 12/10/03

VME2ESST_CTL

VME 2eSST Control register.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x140

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x140

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00002218
Access type: Read/Write

VME2ESST_CTL

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 0 | V2ESST_SLV: VME 2eSST Slave mode enable set to 0: ALMA2e is unable to decode VME 2eSST transfer set to 1: ALMA2e is able to decode VME 2eSST transfer |
| 1 | V2ESST_MST: VME 2eSST Master mode enable set to 0: ALMA2e is unable to generate VME 2eSST transfer set to 1: ALMA2e is able to generate VME 2eSST transfer |
| 2 | V2ESST_BRD: VME 2eSST Broadcast mode enable set to 0: ALMA2e is unable to generate VME 2eSST Broadcast transfer set to 1: ALMA2e is able to generate VME 2eSST Broadcast transfer |
| 3 | VME320: Enable VME 320 Mbytes mode set to 0: ALMA2e will generate a Slave error during phase 3 of the address transfer of a VME 320 rate transfer, to signal to Master that it is unable to support 320 Mbytes transfer rate. set to 1: ALMA2e accepts all transfer rate as a Slave. |
| 4 | VME_SUSPEND set to 0: ALMA2e does not generate a Slave Suspend termination if the PCI interface is busy. set to 1: ALMA2e generate a Slave Suspend termination if the PCI interface is busy. |
| 5 - 7 | Reserved. These bits are read/write and have no functions |
| 8 - 12 | Speed Selection to generate data on the VME bus 0x1: Very Slow maximum transfer rate is 146 MB/s 0x2: Slow maximum transfer rate is 170.9 MB/s 0x4: Medium maximum transfer rate is 205 MB/s 0x8: Fast maximum transfer rate is 256 MB/s 0x10: Ultra Fast maximum transfer rate is 341 MB/s |
| 13 | Hold "H1" Timing: set to 0: the minimum time for timing H1 is equal to 0 ns, the 5ns required by the specification is ensure by the DTACK propagation delay. This register bit setting =0 is not recommended. Check your routing path before using this timing. set to 1: the minimum time for timing H1 is equal to 1 VME_CLK period (15.6 ns, the specification requires 5ns minimum). |
| 14 | S3 (2eSST) Setup Timing for the first data phase: Set to 0: Minimum time for S3 setup is equal to 1 VME_CLK period (15.6 ns) Set to 1: Minimum time for S3 setup is equal to 2 VME_CLK period (31.2 ns) Note: Check the speed you want to run before setting this register. Recommended setting =0 |
| 15 | Reserved. This bit is Read/Write and has no function. |
| 16 | ODDBIT: This bit represents the value of the odd bit on VME 2eSST transfer. |

| 17 | | DISABLE WRITE BACK: This feature is used only when ALMA2e generates a VME 2eSST DMA read (read VME and write PCI) and when the VME slave agent interrupts the VME transfer before the cycle count is reached. Set to 0: Write back is enable. (default value) ALMA2e will calculate the new DMA blocksize taking account of the less data on the previous cycle Set to 1: Write back is disable. The DMA engine does not check the number of data transfer, data will not be transferred | |
|------|----|---|--|
| 31 - | 18 | Reserved. This bits are read/write and have no functions | |

Note: If register DPT_CTL[0] or DPT_CTL[1] is set to 0 register VME2ESST_CTL[31:0] must be left to the reset value.

2-96 12/10/03

CSR_USER_FUNC0_CTL

CSR user function 0 control register (VME slave channel 9 control)

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x180

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x180

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_FUNC0_CTL

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 1 - 0 | Function 0 / Channel 9 LEBE Data byte ordering conversion mode performed on this channel 00: mode No Conversion 01: mode Address Coherency 10: mode Data Coherency 11: mode Byte translation with no swapping |
| 2 | Function 0 / Channel 9 WRITE POST set to 0: Write Post for this channel is disable set to 1: Write Post for this channel is enable |
| 3 | Function 0 / Channel 9 READ AHEAD set to 0: Read Ahead for this channel is disable set to 1: Read Ahead for this channel is enable |
| 6 - 4 | Function 0 / Channel 9 BUSCOM PCI Bus Command[3:1] of the PCI cycle generated by ALMA2e |
| 7 | Function 0 / Channel 9 Enable set to 0: the VME Function 0 / VME slave channel 9 is disable set to 1: the VME Function 0 / VME slave channel 9 is enable |
| 31 - 8 | OFFSET: Address translation Value to add to the VME address to obtain the PCI address. PCI address [31:0] = VME address [31:0] + OFFSET [31:8] ** |

The following CSR user function control registers have the same bit definition. They are at addresses;

CSR_USER_FUNC1_CTL at address 0x188
CSR_USER_FUNC2_CTL at address 0x190
CSR_USER_FUNC3_CTL at address 0x198
CSR_USER_FUNC4_CTL at address 0x1A0
CSR_USER_FUNC5_CTL at address 0x1A8
CSR_USER_FUNC6_CTL at address 0x1B0
CSR_USER_FUNC7_CTL at address 0x1B8

CSR_USER_FUNC0_A64

CSR user function 0 upper bits Address register. (VME slave channel 9 upper bits Address)

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x184

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x184

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_FUNC0_A64

| | 3 | | 0 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--|---|--|------|----|----|----|----|--|----|----|----|----|----|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|--|---|--|------|----|----|----|----|--|----|----|----|----|----|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | CSR_USER_FUNC0_A64: VME base address Upper bits for A64 VME access. |

The following CSR user function Upper Bits Address registers have the same bit definition. They are at addresses;

CSR_USER_FUNC1_A64 at address 0x18C CSR_USER_FUNC2_A64 at address 0x194 CSR_USER_FUNC3_A64 at address 0x19C CSR_USER_FUNC4_A64 at address 0x1A4 CSR_USER_FUNC5_A64 at address 0x1AC CSR_USER_FUNC6_A64 at address 0x1B4 CSR_USER_FUNC7_A64 at address 0x1BC

2-98 12/10/03

CSR_USER_XRATE

Transfer Rate register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1C0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1C0

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000

Access type: R/W

CSR_USER_XRATE

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 31 - 0 | General Purpose Register Used to store data. No other action results from a Read or a Write |

CSR_USER_DEF_VME_TIME

CSR user function

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1C8

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1C8

Width: 64

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_VME_TIME

| 62 | | | | | | | | 22 | 21 | | | | | | | | 0 |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 03 | | | | | | | | 3 | 31 | | | | | | | | U |

| Bit(s) | Description | |
|--------|---|--|
| 63 - 0 | CSR_USER_VME_TIME: Time estimate of VME bus busy. | |

CSR_USER_DEF_VME_USED

CSR user function

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1D0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1D0

Width: 64

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_VME_USED

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 63 - 0 | CSR_USER_VME_USED: Cumulative Time used on VME bus. |

CSR_USER_DEF_ALMA_USED

CSR user function

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1D8

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1D8

Width: 64

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_ALMA_USED

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--|
| 63 - 0 | CSR_USER_ALMA_USED: Cumulative Time used on VME bus by ALMA2e. |

2-100 12/10/03

CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT1 2,3

Interrupt Mask Register

This register allows to Mask the interrupt source that can activate the INT1b output signal

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1E0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1E0

7

6 5

3

8

0

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT1

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 31 | VME IRQ7 (Interrupt is masked if =1) |
| 30 | VME IRQ6 |
| 29 | VME IRQ5 |
| 28 | VME IRQ4 |
| 27 | VME IRQ3 |
| 26 | VME IRQ2 |
| 25 | VME IRQ1 |
| 24 | Reserved |
| 23 | Addressed Interrupt 7 |
| 22 | Addressed Interrupt 6 |
| 21 | Addressed Interrupt 5 |
| 20 | Addressed Interrupt 4 |
| 19 | Addressed Interrupt 3 |
| 18 | Addressed Interrupt 2 |
| 17 | Addressed Interrupt 1 |
| 16 | Addressed Interrupt 0 |

The following registers have the same definition

End of DMA0

End of DMA1

Reserved

ACFAIL

SYSFAIL

Reserved

ALMA2e deassert BGLOCb

ALMA2e assert BGLOCb EXCEPTION VME & PCI

VME BUS Arbiter Time-out

15

14

10

9

8

6

0

5 - 1

13 - 11

CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT2 at address 1E4 to mask source of interrupt to activate pin INT2b CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT3 at address 1E8 to mask source of interrupt to activate pin INT3b

See definition in the CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKFAIL register at address 1E0

CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKFAIL

Interrupt Mask FAIL Register

Used for masking the individual source of VME/PCI exception

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1E0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1E0

6 5 4

0

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKFAIL

24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 23 - 22 | Reserved |
| 21 | Dma_seq_pcifail0 0: Mask is active 1: Mask is not active |
| 20 | Dma_seq_pcifail1 |
| 19 | Dma_seq_vmefail0 |
| 18 | Dma_seq_vmefail1 |
| 17 - 14 | Reserved |
| 13 | Pci_seq_readfail |
| 12 | Pci_seq_writefail |
| 11 | Pci_seq_wpostfail |
| 10 | Pci_seq_sizefail or pci_seq_sizefail64 |
| 9 | Pci_seq_befail or pci_seq_befail64 |
| 8 | it_mng_avitfail |
| 7 - 6 | Reserved |
| 5 | Vme_slv_readfail |
| 4 | Vme_slv_writefail |
| 3 | Vme_slv_wpostfail |
| 2 | Vme_slv_sizefail |
| 1 | Vme_mst_xingfail |
| 0 | Reserved |

2-102 12/10/03

GA

Geographical Address register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1F0

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1F0

Width: 8

Reset Value: GAb pins
Access type: Read Only

GA

| 7 6 5 4 | 3 2 | 1 0 |
|---------|-----|-----|
|---------|-----|-----|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 4 - 0 | GA: Geographical Address Read Only register, represents the value sample on GAb pins. Note 1: this register is in positive logic, GAb pins are in negative logic. If ALMA2e is in VME slot 2 the GAb pins will be set at 0x1D, GA register will be set at 0x02. Geographical parity value is not show in this register. Note 2: This register value is used by the ALMA2e to check if an VME 2eSST access concerns it. |
| 7 - 5 | Reserved, Return zero when read. |

CSR_USER_DEF_SUBUNIT_NB

Sub Unit Number register

Address from PCI interface: Configuration space: 0x1F1

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1F1

Address from VME interface: A16 space: VME_SLVA + 0x1F1

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1F1

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_DEF_SUBUNIT_NB

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | SUBUNIT_NB: Sub Unit Number to be transmitted in the 2eSST Protocol |

CSR_USER_DEF_RST_SRC

Reset Source register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1F2

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1F2

Width: 8
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_DEF_RST_SRC

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | Λ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| ' | U | J | _ | 9 | _ | ٠. | U |

| Bit(s) | Description | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| A Write to the bit | (i) clears the b | it (i) | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | PWON: | Reset source is Power On Reset | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SYSRESET: | Reset source is SYSRESETb signal | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | RESETIN: | Reset source is RESETINb signal | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | ADD_RST: | Reset source is an Addressed Reset | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | WD: | Reset source is watchdog | | | | | | | | |
| 7 - 5 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | |

CSR USER DEF REG0..1.2

General purpose register used for PCI/VME communication

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x1F4

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + BEG_USER_CSR + 0x1F4

Width: 32
Reset Value: 0x00
Access type: Read/Write

CSR_USER_DEF_REG0

| Bit(s) | Description | |
|--------|-------------|--|
| 31 - 0 | User's Data | |

The two following 32 bit registers have the same definition as CSR_USER_DEF_REG0

CSR_USER_DEF_REG1 Address Offset 0x1F8 CSR_USER_DEF_REG2 Address Offset 0x1FC

2-104 12/10/03

2.0.8 Control/Status CSR Registers

The definition of the following control registers can be found in the VME64 EXTENSIONS - ANSI/VITA 1.1 1997 - Oct 7,1998 specification Reference [2]

| Address | Size | Name | Use | Page | Notes |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|------|-------|
| 0x7FFFF | 1 bytes | CR CSR BAR | Base Address Register for CR_CSR registers | 106 | |
| 0x7FFFB | 1 bytes | BIT SET | BIT SET Register | | |
| 0x7FFF7 | 1 bytes | BIT CLEAR | BIT CLEAR Register | | |
| 0x7FFF3 | 1 bytes | CRAM OWNER | Configuration RAM OWNER Register | | |
| 0x7FFEF | 1 bytes | USER DEF BIT SET | USER DEFINED BIT SET Register | | |
| 0x7FFEB | 1 bytes | USER DEF BIT CLEAR | USER DEFINED BIT CLEAR Register | | |
| 0x7FFE3 0x7FFE7 | 2 bytes | RESERVED | | | |
| 0x7FFD3 0x7FFDF | 4 bytes | FUNCTION 7 ADER | Address Decode Compare Register 7 | 107 | |
| 0x7FFC3 0x7FFCF | 4 bytes | FUNCTION 6 ADER | Address Decode Compare Register 6 | 107 | |
| 0x7FFB3 0x7FFBF | 4 bytes | FUNCTION 5 ADER | Address Decode Compare Register 5 | 107 | |
| 0x7FFA3 0x7FFAF | 4 bytes | FUNCTION 4 ADER4 | Address Decode Compare Register 4 | 107 | |
| 0x7FF93 0x7FF9F | 4 bytes | FUNCTION 3 ADER | Address Decode Compare Register 3 | 107 | |
| 0x7FF83 0x7FF8F | 4 bytes | FUNCTION 2 ADER | Address Decode Compare Register 2 | 107 | |
| 0x7FF73 0x7FF7F | 4 bytes | FUNCTION 1 ADER | Address Decode Compare Register 1 | 107 | |
| 0x7FF63 0x7FF6F | 4 bytes | FUNCTION 0 ADER | Address Decode Compare Register 0 | 107 | |
| 0x7FC00 0x7FF5F | 216 bytes | RESERVED | Registers Not implemented. Returns always 0 on Read | | |

CR_CSR_BAR

Base Address Register for CR_CSR registers

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 0x80000 + 0x7FFFF

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + 0x7FFFF

Width: 8

Reset Value: 0x00000000 Access type: Read/Write

CR_CSR_BAR

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7-0 | CR_CSR_BAR Base Address for the 512KB CR_CSR space. |

2-106 12/10/03

Function 7_ADER

Address Decode Compare 7 Register

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: 0x7FFD3

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: 0x7FFD3

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

Function 7_ADER

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | XAM |
| 1 | DFSR |
| 7 - 2 | AM[5:0] or XAM[5:0] |
| 9 - 8 | C[9:8] or XAM[7:6] |
| 15 - 10 | C[15:10] Compare bits 15-10 |
| 23 -16 | C[23:16] Compare bits 23-16 |
| 31 - 21 | C[31:24] Compare bits 31-24 |

The following registers in addition with FUNCTION 7 ADER, defines up to 8 VME channels. They have the same definition.

| FUNCTION 6 ADER | Address Decode Compare 6 | address 0x7FFC3, |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| FUNCTION 5 ADER | Address Decode Compare 5 | address 0x7FFB3, |
| FUNCTION 4 ADER | Address Decode Compare 4 | address 0x7FFA3, |
| FUNCTION 3 ADER | Address Decode Compare 3 | address 0x7FF93, |
| FUNCTION 2 ADER | Address Decode Compare 2 | address 0x7FF83, |
| FUNCTION 1 ADER | Address Decode Compare 1 | address 0x7FF73, |
| FUNCTION 0 ADER | Address Decode Compare 0 | address 0x7FF63, |

2-108 12/10/03

2.0.9 Configuration ROM (CR) Register

Following is the set of registers that are defined in the CR Configuration ROM space. These registers are R/W, implemented in ALMA2e and the user has the flexibility to define it, according to the VME64 Extension Norm. See reference [2] A read at a Reserved address returns always a Zero.

| Address MSBLSB | Designation | Size |
|-------------------|---|--------|
| 03 | CHECKSUM | 1 Byte |
| 07, 0B, 0F | LENGTH of ROM | 3 Byte |
| 13 | Config ROM data access width | 1 Byte |
| 17 | CSR data access width | 1 Byte |
| 1B | CR CSR space Specification ID | 1 Byte |
| 1F | ASCII "C" | 1 Byte |
| 23 | ASCII "R" | 1 Byte |
| 27, 2B, 2F | Manufacturer's ID | 3 Byte |
| 33, 37, 3B, 3F | Board ID | 4 Byte |
| 43, 47, 4B, 4F | Revision ID | 4 Byte |
| 53, 57, 5B | 0x000000 | 3 Byte |
| 5F7B | RESERVED | 8 Byte |
| 7F | Program ID Code | 1 Byte |
| 83, 87, 8B | Offset BEG USER CR | 3 Byte |
| D7, DB, DF | Offset END SN | 3 Byte |
| 8F, 93, 97 | Offset END USER CR | 3 Byte |
| 9B, 9F, A3 | Offset BEG CRAM | 3 Byte |
| A7, AB, AF | Offset END RAM | 3 Byte |
| B3, B7, BB | Offset BEG USER CSR | 3 Byte |
| BF, C3, C7 | Offset END USER CSR | 3 Byte |
| CB, CF, D3 | Offset BEG SN | 3 Byte |
| D7, DB, DF | Offset END SN | 3 Byte |
| E3 | Slave Characteristics Parameters | 1 Byte |
| E7 | USER DEF Slave Characteristics Parameters | 1 Byte |
| EB | Master Characteristics Parameter | 1 Byte |
| EF | USER DEF Master Characteristics Param | 1 Byte |
| F3 | Interrupt Handler Capabilities | 1 Byte |
| F7 | Interrupt Capabilities | 1 Byte |
| FB | RESERVED | 1 Byte |
| FF | CRAM Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 103 | FUNCTION 0 Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 107 | FUNCTION 1 Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 10B | FUNCTION 2 Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 10F | FUNCTION 3 Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 113 | FUNCTION 4 Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 117 | FUNCTION 5 Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 11B | FUNCTION 6 Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 11F | FUNCTION 7 Access Width | 1 Byte |

| Address MSBLSB | Designation | Size |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| 123 13F | FUNCTION 0 AM Code Mask | 8 Byte |
| 143 15F | FUNCTION 1 AM Code Mask | 8 Byte |
| 163 17F | FUNCTION 2 AM Code Mask | 8 Byte |
| 183 19F | FUNCTION 3 AM Code Mask | 8 Byte |
| 1A3 1BF | FUNCTION 4 AM Code Mask | 8 Byte |
| 1C3 1DF | FUNCTION 5 AM Code Mask | 8 Byte |
| 1E3 1FF | FUNCTION 6 AM Code Mask | 8 Byte |
| 203 21F | FUNCTION 7 AM Code Mask | 8 Byte |
| 223 29F | FUNCTION 0 XAM Code Mask | 32Byte |
| 2A3 31F | FUNCTION 1 XAM Code Mask | 32Byte |
| 323 39F | FUNCTION 2 XAM Code Mask | 32Byte |
| 3A3 41F | FUNCTION 3 XAM Code Mask | 32Byte |
| 423 49F | FUNCTION 4 XAM Code Mask | 32Byte |
| 4A3 51F | FUNCTION 5 XAM Code Mask | 32Byte |
| 523 59F | FUNCTION 6 XAM Code Mask | 32Byte |
| 5A3 61F | FUNCTION 7 XAM Code Mask | 32Byte |
| 623 62F | FUNCTION 0 Address | 4 Byte |
| | Decoder Mask | |
| 633 63F | FUNCTION 1 Add Deco Mask | 4 Byte |
| 643 64F | FUNCTION 2 Add Deco Mask | 4 Byte |
| 653 65F | FUNCTION 3 Add Deco Mask | 4 Byte |
| 663 66F | FUNCTION 4 Add Deco Mask | 4 Byte |
| 673 67F | FUNCTION 5 Add Deco Mask | 4 Byte |
| 683 68F | FUNCTION 6 Add Deco Mask | 4 Byte |
| 693 69F | FUNCTION 7 Add Deco Mask | 4 Byte |
| 6A3 | RESERVED | 1 Byte |
| 6A7 | RESERVED | 1 Byte |
| 6AB | RESERVED | 1 Byte |
| 6AF | Master Data Access Width | 1 Byte |
| 6B3 6CF | Master Data AM Capabilities | 8 Byte |
| 6D3 74F | Master Data XAM Capabilities | 32Byte |
| 753 FFF | RESERVED | 555 |
| | | bytes |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-109**

Configuration ROM (CR) Registers details

| Address | Size | Name | Use | Page | Notes |
|------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------|-------|
| 0x03 | 1 bytes | CHECKSUM | | | |
| B3, B7, BB | 3 bytes | Offset BEG USER CSR | Begin Address of User CSR space | 111 | |
| BF, C3, C7 | 3 bytes | Offset END USER CSR | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 0x620 | 3 bytes | ADEM_0_B03R | Read value of ADEM 0 byte 3 | 112 | |
| 0x623 | 1 bytes | ADEM_0_B03 | ADEM 0 byte 3 | 112 | |
| 0x624 | 3 bytes | ADEM_0_B02R | Read value of ADEM 0 byte 2 | 113 | |
| 0x627 | 1 bytes | ADEM_0_B02 | ADEM 0 byte 2 | 113 | |
| 0x628 | 3 bytes | ADEM_0_B01R | Read value of ADEM 0 byte 1 | 113 | |
| 0x62b | 1 bytes | ADEM_0_B01 | ADEM 0 byte 1 | 113 | |
| 0x62c | 3 bytes | ADEM_0_B00R | Read value of ADEM 0 byte 0 | 114 | |
| 0x62f | 1 bytes | ADEM_0_B00 | ADEM 0 byte 0 | 114 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

2-110 12/10/03

BEG_USER_CSR

Offset Address for access of the CR_CSR Registers

The 24 bits are split in 3 registers.

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 80000 + 0xB3

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + 0xB3

Width: 24
Reset Value: 0x00

Access type: Read/Write

BEG_USER_CSR

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0xB3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| | | | | | | | | |

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 0xB7

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 OxBB

| Bit(s) | Description |
|--------|---|
| 7 - 0 | BEG_USER_CSR [7:0] Bits 7:0 at address 0xB3 |
| 15:8 | BEG_USER_CSR [15:8] Bits 7:0 at address 0xB7 |
| 23:16 | BEG_USER_CSR [23:16] Bits 7:0 at address 0xBB |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-111**

ADEM 0 B03

ADEM byte 3, Address Decoder Mask Byte 3

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 80000 + 0x620

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + 0x620

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

ADEM_0_B03

| 11 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 21 | 23 | | | | 16 | 15 | | | | Ω | 7 | | | | \cap |
|--------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------|
| ויי | 50 | 23 | 20 | ~ 1 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 23 | | | | 10 | 10 | | | | U | , | | | | U |
| - 1 | | | | | l | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 23 - 0 | Read Only, (No effect on Write) A read to this register returns 3 times the VME Address Mask bits 31 - 24 |
| 31 - 24 | VME Address Mask bits 31 - 24 |

The **FUNCTION 0 Address Decoder Mask (ADEM)** register includes the following registers defined hereafter.

ADEM_0_B03 at address 0x620

ADEM 0 B02 at address 0x624

ADEM 0 B01 at address 0x628

ADEM 0 B00 at address 0x62C

The following FUNCTION # Address Decoder Mask (ADEM) registers have the same bit definition. They are at offset addresses;

FUNCTION 1 ADEM at address 0x630

FUNCTION 2 ADEM at address 0x640

FUNCTION 3 ADEM at address 0x650

FUNCTION 4 ADEM at address 0x660

FUNCTION 5 ADEM at address 0x670

FUNCTION 6 ADEM at address 0x680

FUNCTION 7 ADEM at address 0x690

2-112 12/10/03

ADEM_0_B02

ADEM byte 2, Address Decoder Mask Byte 2

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 80000 + 0x624

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + 0x624

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

ADEM 0 B02

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | | | | 16 | 15 | | | | 8 | 7 | | | | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|---|
| 23 - 0 | Read Only, (No effect on write) A read to this register returns 3 times the VME Address Mask bits 23 - 16 |
| 31 - 24 | VME Address Mask bits 23 - 16 |

ADEM_0_B01

ADEM byte 1, Address Decoder Mask Byte 1

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 80000 + 0x628

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + 0x628

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000
Access type: Read/Write

ADEM_0_B01

| 21 | 30 | 20 | 20 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | | | | 16 | 15 | | | | 0 | 7 | | | | \cap |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|---|-----|--|--|--|--------|
| J O I | 30 | 29 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 23 | | | | 10 | 10 | | | | 0 | - / | | | | U |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 23 - 0 | Read Only, (No effect on write) A read to this register returns 3 times the VME Address Mask bits 15 - 8 |
| 31 - 24 | VME Address Mask bits 15 - 8 |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ALMA2e REGISTERS **2-113**

ADEM_0_B00

ADEM byte 0, Address Decoder Mask Byte 0

Address from PCI interface: Config space: not seen,

IO space: PCIH_BA1_SPACE + 80000 + 0x62C

Address from VME interface: A16 space: not seen,

A24 space: CR_CSR_BAR + 0x62C

Width: 32

Reset Value: 0x00000000 Access type: Read/Write

ADEM_0_B00

| - | | | | 07 | | 0.5 | | 22 | | | | 4.0 | 15 | | | | _ | _ | | | | _ |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|--|--|--|-----|----|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | | | | 16 | 15 | | | | 8 | / | | | | 0 |

| Bit(s) | Description |
|---------|--|
| 23 - 0 | Read Only, (No effect on write) A read to this register returns 3 times the above Byte 3 of ADEM_0_B00 |
| 24 | EFM: Extra function mask, this feature is not used in ALMA2e. |
| 25 | EFD: Extra function decoder 1: the next ADEM provides another decoder for the same function rather than another function. |
| 26 | DFS: Dynamic Function Sizing 1: the mask bits above are not valid because the function's size is dynamic. |
| 27 | FAF: Fixed Address function, 1: the function's ADER is not programmable. |
| 31 - 28 | Reserved, These bits are reserved and return zeros when read. |

2-114 12/10/03

Chapter 3. SIGNAL DESCRIPTIONS

Signal notational conventions

- **b** - symbol at the end of a signal name denotes that the active state occurs when the signal is at the low voltage. When no «b» symbol is present, the signal is active high.

- i Input signal (notation used when a VME standard bidirectional signal defines input and output signals)
- o Output signal (notation used when a VME standard bidirectional signal defines input and output signals)

Signal Type Definition

The following signal type definitions are taken from Revision 2.2 of the PCI local bus specification.

- **-t/s** *Tri-State*® is a bidirectional, tri-state input/output pin
- -s/t/s Sustained Tri-State is an active low tri-state signal owned and driven by one and only one agent at a time. The agent that drives an s/t/s pin low must drive it high for at least one clock before letting it float. A new agent cannot start driving a s/t/s signal any sooner than one clockafter the previous owner tri-states it. A pull-up is required to sustain the inactive state untilanother agent drives it, and must be provided by the central resource.
- -o/d Open Drain allows multiple devices to share as a wire-OR

All non mentioned output signal types are *Totem Pole* standard active driver All inputs are TTL levels

5V Interface

All I/Os have protection circuitry that permits connection to 5 V busses without damage. This does not imply however, that the I/Os can actively drive CMOS-compatible 5V level.

TTL, LVTTL, and PCI levels are only supported.

Pull-Down

All Pull-Down resistors must be lower or equal to 3KOhm.

12/10/03 Version 0.3 SIGNAL DESCRIPTIONS **3-115**

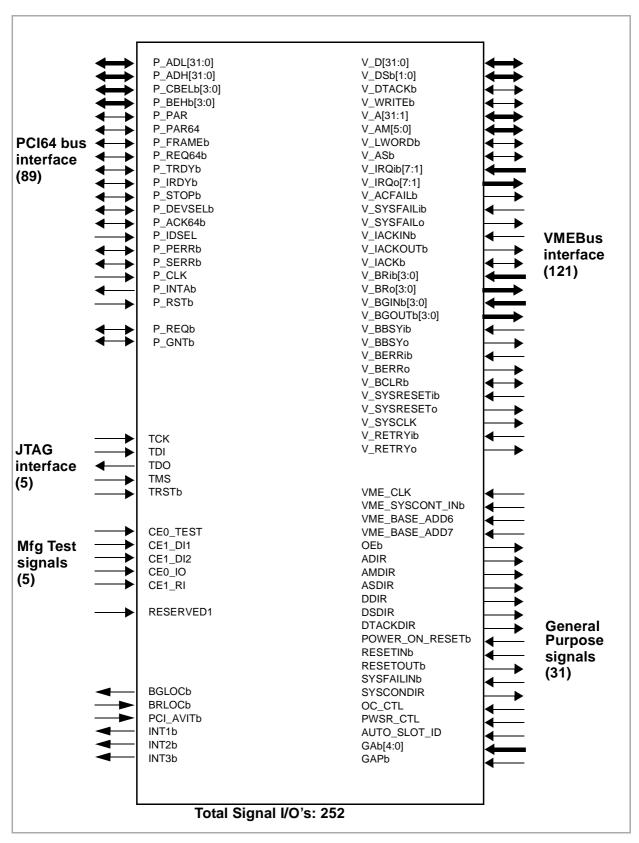


Figure 5: ALMA2e Signal Pins block diagram

3-116 12/10/03

3.1 VME bus interface signals

All Pull-Down resistors must be lower or equal to 3KOhm

| Signal name | 1/0 | Output Type | External Pull-Up Pull-Down | Description |
|---------------|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| V_A[31:1] | I/O | t/s | | VME Address bus |
| V_ACFAILib | I | | | Power Fail |
| V_AM[5:0] | I/O | t/s | | Address Modifiers |
| V_ASb | I/O | t/s | Pull-Up | Address Strobe |
| V_BCLRb | I/O | t/s | Pull-Up | Bus Clear |
| V_BBSYib | 1 | | | Bus Busy input |
| V_BBSYo | 0 | | | Bus Busy output |
| V_BERRib | I | | | Bus Error input |
| V_BERRo | 0 | | | Bus Error output |
| V_BGINb[3:0] | I | | | Bus Grant daisy-chain input |
| V_BGOUTb[3:0] | 0 | | | Bus Grant daisy-chain output |
| V_BRib[3:0] | I | | | Bus Request input |
| V_BRo[3:0] | 0 | | | Bus Request output |
| V_D[31:0] | I/O | t/s | | VME Data bus |
| V_DTACKb | I/O | t/s | Pull-Up | Data Transfer Acknowledge |
| V_DSb[1:0] | I/O | t/s | Pull-Up | Data Strobes |
| V_IACKb | I/O | t/s | | Interrupt Acknowledge |
| V_IACKINb | I | | | Interrupt Acknowledge daisy-chain input |
| V_IACKOUTb | 0 | | | Interrupt Acknowledge daisy-chain output |
| V_IRQib[7:1] | I | | | Interrupt Request input |
| V_IRQo[7:1] | 0 | | | Interrupt Request output |
| V_LWORDb | I/O | t/s | | indicates size of data transaction |
| V_RETRYib | I | | | VMEbus 2eSST RETRY* Signal (For 2eSST protocol only) |
| V_RETRYo | 0 | | | VMEbus 2eSST RETRY* Signal (For 2eSST protocol only) |
| V_SYSCLK | 0 | t/s | | System Clock signal output |
| V_SYSFAILib | I | | | System Fail input |
| V_SYSFAILo | 0 | | | System Fail output |
| V_SYSRESETib | I | | | System Reset signal input |
| V_SYSRESETo | 0 | | | System Reset signal output |
| V_WRITEb | I/O | t/s | | Write signal |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 SIGNAL DESCRIPTIONS **3-117**

3.2 PCI bus interface signals

| Signal name | 1/0 | Out- put- Type | External Pull-up, Pull-down | Description |
|--------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| P_CLK | I | | | PCI Bus Clock |
| P_ADL[31:0] | I/O | t/s | | PCI Address/Data Bus |
| P_ADH[31:0] | I/O | t/s | | PCI Address/Data Bus for PCI64 transaction |
| P_CBELb[3:0] | I/O | t/s | | Command / Byte Enable: 4-bit multiplexed bidirectional bus that transfers bus command and bytes enables. During the address phase of a transaction, these signals define the bus command. During the data phase they are used as byte enables. The byte enables are valid during the entire data phase and determine which byte lanes carry meaningful data. |
| P_BEHb[3:0] | I/O | t/s | | Byte Enable: During the address phase of a transaction, these signals are invalid. During the data phase they are used as byte enables. The byte enables are valid during the entire data phase and determine which byte lanes carry meaningful data. |
| P_PAR | I/O | t/s | | Parity bit, is even parity across P_ADL[31:0] and P_CBELb[3:0]. The master drives P_PAR for address and write data phases; the target drives P_PAR for read data phases. |
| P_PAR64 | I/O | t/s | | Parity bit, is even parity across P_ADH[31:0] and P_BEHb[3:0]. The master drives P_PAR64 for address and write data phases; the target drives P_PAR for read data phases. |
| P_IDSEL | I | | | Initialization Device Select: is used as a chip select during CONFIGURATION read and write transactions |
| P_DEVSELb | I/O | s/t/s | Pull-Up | Device Select. When actively driven, indicates the driving device has decoded its address as the target of the current access. |
| P_ACK64b | I/O | s/t/s | Pull-Up | Device Select for 64 bit transaction |
| P_FRAMEb | I/O | s/t/s | Pull-Up | Cycle Frame is driven by the current master to indicate the beginning and duration of an access. P_FRAMEb is asserted to indicate a bus transaction is beginning. While this signal is asserted, data transfers continue. When it is deasserted, the transaction is in final data phase. |
| P_REQ64b | I/O | s/t/s | Pull-Up | 64 bit transaction request |
| P_IRDYb | I/O | s/t/s | Pull-Up | Initiator Ready: indicates the signal is driven by the initiating agent's (bus master's) ability to complete the current data phase of the transaction. During a write operation, P_IRDYb indicates that a valid data is present on P_AD[31:0]. During a read operation, it indicates the master is prepared to accept data. |
| P_TRDYb | I/O | s/t/s | Pull-Up | Target Ready indicates the target agent's (selected device's) ability to complete the current data phase of the transaction. During a read operation, P_TRDYb indicates that valid data is present on P_AD[31:0]. During a write operation, it indicates the target is prepared to accept data |

3-118 12/10/03

| Signal name | 1/0 | Out- put- Type | External Pull-up, Pull-down | Description |
|-------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| P_STOPb | I/O | s/t/s | Pull-Up | Stop signal indicates the current target is requesting the master to stop the current transaction |
| P_PERRb | I/O | s/t/s | Pull-Up | Parity error, is used by ALMA2e for the reporting of data parity errors during write transactions as a target or during read transactions as a master |
| P_SERRb | I/O | o/d | Pull-Up | System error , is used by ALMA2e for the reporting of address parity errors during read/write transactions as a target. |
| P_RSTb | I | | | PCI RESET: this signal is used to identify if ALMA2e is connected to a PCI32 or a PCI64 bus. |
| P_REQb | 0 | t/s | | Bus Request , is ALMA2e bus request to an external PCI arbiter. |
| P_GNTb | I | t/s | | Bus Grant , is ALMA2e bus grant from an external PCI bus arbiter. |
| P_INTAb | 0 | o/d | Pull-Up | Interrupt A: is used to request an interrupt. |

3.3 General purpose signals

| Signal name | Typ e | Output Type | External Pull-up Pull- down | Description |
|-------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| ADIR | 0 | | | Address direction for VME-Local transceivers (At Power-On-Reset this signal is forced to low level) |
| AMDIR | 0 | | | Address Modifier direction for VME-Local transceivers (At Power-On-Reset this signal is forced to low level) |
| ASDIR | 0 | | | Address Strobe direction for VME-Local transceivers (At Power-On-Reset this signal is forced to low level) |
| BGLOCb | 0 | | | PCI Local Bus Grant data output: Belongs to the External VMEbus Requesting feature protocol. Used optionally to prevent deadlocks. When asserted, grants the VMEbus to the PCI bus master which asserted BRLOCb. (used optionally by a PCI bus master which does not support the PCI Retry protocol). |
| BRLOCb | I | | | (PCI sideband signal) PCI Local Bus Request: Belongs to the External VMEbus Requesting feature protocol. Used to prevent deadlocks from concurrent VME and PCI accesses. When asserted, forces ALMA2e to request VMEbus ownership (used optionally by a PCI bus master which does not support the PCI Retry protocol). (PCI sideband signal) |
| DDIR | 0 | | | Data direction for VME-Local transceivers (At Power-On-Reset this signal is forced to low level) |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 SIGNAL DESCRIPTIONS **3-119**

| Signal name | Typ e | Output Type | External Pull-up Pull- down | Description |
|-----------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| RESERVED1 | I | | | RESERVED. No Pull-Up or Pull-Down required |
| DTACKDIR | 0 | | | Acknowledge direction for VME-Local transceivers (At Power-On-Reset this signal is forced to low level) |
| DSDIR | 0 | | | Data Strobes direction for VME-Local transceivers (At Power-On-Reset this signal is forced to low level) |
| INT1b | 0 | o/d | Pull-Up | ALMA2e Interrupt Request 1 (PCI sideband signal) |
| INT2b | 0 | o/d | Pull-Up | ALMA2e Interrupt Request 2 (PCI sideband signal) |
| INT3b | 0 | o/d | Pull-Up | ALMA2e Interrupt Request 3 (PCI sideband signal) |
| PCI_AVITb | I | | | Interrupt Request from PCI Agent (PCI sideband signal): A VME cycle or a VME Interrupt is generated according to bit 7 of the IT_AVIT_CTRL register (Address 0xF4) |
| AUTO_SLOT_ID | 1 | | | Auto slot ID. Active High =1 - See paragraph 5.12 |
| GAb[4:0] | I | | | Geographical Addressing: used by VME64x boards to automatically identify into which VME64x backplane slot it is plugged. |
| GAPb | 1 | | | Geographical Addressing Parity |
| POWER_ON_RESETb | I | | | Power-On-Reset from board: active Low = 0 |
| PWSR_CTL | I | | Varies with configuration | Power System Reset Control When POWER_ON_RESETb signal becomes active, the V_SYSRESETo and V_SYSFAILo signals are disabled if that pin = 1, are enabled if that pin=0 |
| OC_CTL | I | | Varies with configuration | Open Collector Control must be tied to 0 if inverting external OC buffers are used must be tied 1 with non-inverting external OC buffers |
| OEb | 0 | | Pull-Up | Global Output Enable for VME-Local transceivers (optional use) |
| RESETINb | Į | | | Reset input from board |
| RESETOUTb | 0 | o/d | Pull-Up | Reset output for board reset |
| SYSCONDIR | 0 | | | Direction for V_BCLRb and V_SYSCLK VME-Local transceivers (At Power-On-Reset this signal is forced to low level) |
| SYSFAILINb | I | | | System fail hardware input |
| VME_BASE_ADD7 | I | | Varies with configuration | Enable external sample of base address in slave mode A16 |
| VME_BASE_ADD6 | I | | Varies with configuration | Base address in slave mode A16 |
| VME_CLK | I | | | VME Clock up to 64 Mhz |
| VME_SYSCONT_INb | I | | Varies with configuration | VME System Controller input: ALMA2e is VME System Controller if sampled Low =0 after Reset |

3-120 12/10/03

3.4 JTAG signals

| Signal name | 1/0 | Output Type | External Pull-up Pull-down | Description |
|-------------|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| TCK | I | | | JTAG Clock |
| TDI | I | | | JTAG Data input |
| TDO | 0 | t/s | | JTAG Data output |
| TMS | I | | | JTAG Mode Select |
| TRSTb | I | | | JTAG Reset |

3.5 Manufacturing Test signal

| Signal name | 1/0 | Output Type | External Pull-up Pull-down | Description |
|--------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| LSSD Boundary scan | Latches | | | |
| CE1_DI1 | I | | Vdd ¹ | Driver Inhibit1 |
| CE1_DI2 | I | | Vdd ¹ | Driver inhibit2 |
| CE0_TEST | I | | Gnd ² | Test C Clock |
| CE0_IO | I | | Gnd ² | |
| CE1_RI | I | | Vdd ¹ | Receiver inhibit |

Note 1: This test signal is for manufacturing use only.

It must be pulled up or tied to Vdd for normal ALMA2e operation

Note 2: This test signal is for manufacturing use only.

It must be pulled down or tied to Gnd for normal ALMA2e operation

12/10/03 Version 0.3 SIGNAL DESCRIPTIONS **3-121**

3-122 12/10/03

Chapter 4. PACKAGING

12/10/03 Version 0.3 PACKAGING **4-123**

4.1 Ceramic BGA - 25mm - 361-pin - Package

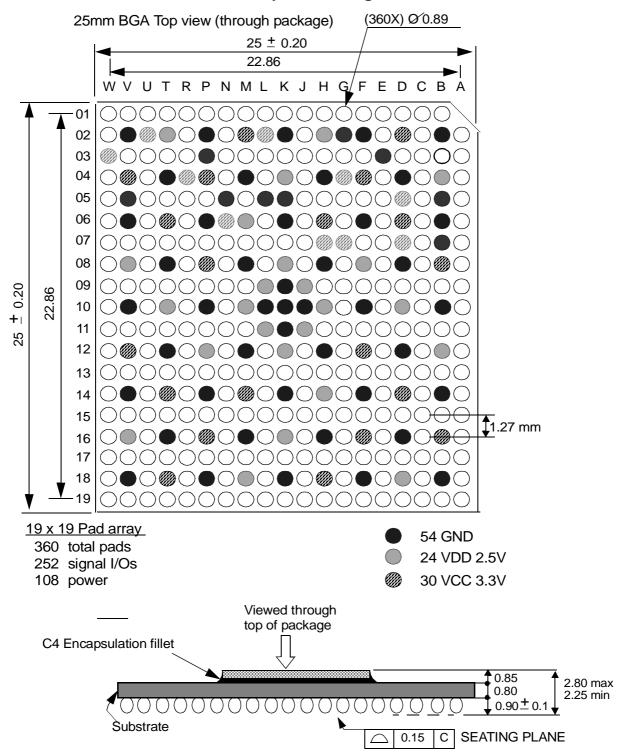


Figure 6 : 360-pin Ceramic BGA Package

Not to scale, all dimensions are in millimeters

4-124 12/10/03

Table 5: ALMA2e 360-pin Ceramic BGA pin list :

| Pin/ | Signal name | Pin / | Signal name | Pin/ | Signal name | Pin/ | Signal name | Pin / | Signal name |
|------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|------------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| A01 | No pin | A02 | P_BEHb(2) | A03 | CE1_DI2 | A04 | P_BEHb(1) | A05 | P_BEHb(0) |
| A06 | P_ADH(06) | A07 | P_ADH(09) | A08 | P_ADH(04) | A09 | VME_CLK | A10 | V_D(27) |
| A11 | V_D(23) | A12 | V_BERRib | A13 | V_DTACKb | A14 | DTACKDIR | A15 | V_SYSCLK |
| A16 | V_BBSYo | A17 | V_BBSYib | A18 | V_BERRo | A19 | DDIR | B01 | P_BEHb(3) |
| B02 | GND | B03 | P_ADH(17) | B04 | VDD | B05 | GND | B06 | GND |
| B07 | P_ADH(1) | B08 | VCC | B09 | RESETINb | B10 | GND | B11 | V_D(24) |
| B12 | VDD | B13 | V_D(21) | B14 | GND | B15 | V_IRQib(4) | B16 | VCC |
| B17 | V_IRQib(7) | B18 | GND | B19 | V_DS1b | C01 | P_REQb | C02 | P_ADH(18) |
| C03 | P_ADH(22) | C04 | P_ADH(16) | C05 | P_ADH(12) | C06 | P_ADH(11) | C07 | P_ADH(8) |
| C08 | P_ADH(3) | C09 | P_ADH(0) | C10 | V_D(28) | C11 | V_D(17) | C12 | V_D(19) |
| C13 | V_D(14) | C14 | V_IRQib(3) | C15 | V_IRQib(1) | C16 | V_D(12) | C17 | V_IRQib(5) |
| C18 | TCK | C19 | V_DS0b | D01 | P_IDSEL | D02 | VCC | D03 | P_ADH(19) |
| D04 | GND | D05 | VCC | D06 | VCC | D07 | VCC | D08 | GND |
| D09 | P_ADH(5) | D10 | VDD | D11 | V_D(22) | D12 | GND | D13 | V_IRQib(2) |
| D14 | VCC | D15 | V_IRQib(6) | D16 | GND | D17 | V_D(11) | D18 | VDD |
| D19 | DSDIR | E01 | P_ACK64b | E02 | P_GNTb | E03 | GND | E04 | P_ADH(20) |
| E05 | P_ADH(15) | E06 | P_ADH(7) | E07 | GND | E08 | PCI_AVITb | E09 | CE0_IO |
| E10 | TDI | E11 | CE1_DI1 | E12 | V_D(18) | E13 | V_D(16) | E14 | V_D(30) |
| E15 | V_D10 | E16 | V_D(9) | E17 | V_D(5) | E18 | V_D(8) | E19 | V_D(6) |
| F01 | P_REQ64b | F02 | GND | F03 | P_ADH(24) | F04 | VCC | F05 | P_PAR64 |
| F06 | GND | F07 | P_ADH(14) | F08 | VDD | F09 | P_ADH(10) | F10 | GND |
| F11 | V_D(13) | F12 | VCC | F13 | V_D(29) | F14 | GND | F15 | V_D(1) |
| F16 | VCC | F17 | V_D(7) | F18 | GND | F19 | V_ASb | G01 | P_STOPb |
| G02 | GND | G03 | P_ADH(27) | G04 | VCC | G05 | P_ADH(31) | G06 | PADH(23) |
| G07 | VCC | G08 | P_ADH(13) | G09 | CE1_RI | G10 | V_D(31) | G11 | V_D(26) |
| G12 | V_D(15) | G13 | V_D(20) | G14 | V_AM(2) | G15 POW | ER_ON_RESETb | G16 | V_D(4) |
| G17 | V_D(2) | G18 | V_D(0) | G19 | V_LWORDb | H01 | P_DEVSELb | H02 | VDD |
| H03 | P_ADH(29) | H04 | GND | H05 | P_ADL(31) | H06 | VCC | H07 | VCC |
| H08 | GND | H09 | P_ADH(2) | H10 | VDD | H11 | V_D(25) | H12 | GND |
| H13 | V_AM(3) | H14 | VDD | H15 | VME_BASE_ADD7 | H16 | GND | H17 | V_AM(4) |
| H18 | VCC | H19 | AMDIR | J01 | P_FRAMEb | J02 | P_ADH(21) | J03 | P_ADH(26) |
| J04 | P_ADH(28) | J05 | P_ADL(29) | J06 | P_ADH(25) | J07 | P_ADL(30) | J08 | P_ADH(30) |
| J09 | VDD | J10 | GND | J11 | VDD | J12 | RESERVED_1 | J13 | PWSR_CTL |
| J14 | V_D(3) | J15 | TDO | J16 | V_AM(1) | J17 | V_AM(0) | J18 | V_AM(5) |
| J19 | ASDIR | K01 | P_CLK | K02 | GND | K03 | P_ADL(26) | K04 | VDD |
| K05 | GND | K06 | GND | K07 | P_ADL(27) | K08 | VDD | K09 | GND |
| K10 | GND | K11 | GND | K12 | VDD | K13 | V_A(28) | K14 | GND |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 PACKAGING **4-125**

| Pin / | Signal name | Pin / | Signal name | Pin/S | Signal name | Pin/ | Signal name | Pin / | Signal name |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| K15 | V_A(27) | K16 | VDD | K17 | OC_CTL | K18 | GND | K19 | ADIR |
| L01 | P_IRDYb | L02 | VCC | L03 | P_ADL(22) | L04 | P_ADL(18) | L05 | GND |
| L06 | P_ADL(15) | L07 | P_ADL(25) | L08 | P_ADL(24) | L09 | VDD | L10 | GND |
| L11 | VDD | L12 | V_A(29) | L13 | V_A(30) | L14 | V_BRib(3) | L15 | V_A(31) |
| L16 | V_A(21) | L17 | V_SYSFAILib | L18 | V_A(26) | L19 | V_WRITEb | M01 | P_TRDYb |
| M02 | VCC | M03 | P_ADL(19) | M04 | GND | M05 | P_ADL(28) | M06 | VDD |
| M07 | P_ADL(20) | M08 | GND | M09 | OEb | M10 | VDD | M11 | V_BGOUTb0 |
| M12 | GND | M13 | V_A(23) | M14 | VCC | M15 | VME_BASE_ADD6 | M16 | GND |
| M17 | V_A(22) | M18 | VDD | M19 | P_RSTb | N01 | P_CBELb(3) | N02 | P_ADL(21) |
| N03 | P_ADL(16) | N04 | P_ADL(23) | N05 | GND | N06 | VCC | N07 | P_ADL(12) |
| N08 | P_ADL(0) | N09 | GAPb | N10 | RESETOUTb | N11 | AUTO_SLOT_ID | N12 | V_BGINb(3) |
| N13 | V_IRQo(6) | N14 | V_A(24) | N15 | V_BRo(3) | N16 | V_A(20) | N17 | V_A(17) |
| N18 | V_A(25) | N19 | TRSTb | P01 | P_CBELb(2) | P02 | GND | P03 | GND |
| P04 | VCC | P05 | P_ADL(17) | P06 | GND | P07 | P_ADL(1) | P08 | VCC |
| P09 | GAb(4) | P10 | GND | P11 | V_IRQo(4) | P12 | VDD | P13 | V_SYSRESETo |
| P14 | GND | P15 | V_BRib(1) | P16 | VCC | P17 | V_A(19) | P18 | GND |
| P19 | V_A(18) | R01 | P_CBELb(1) | R02 | P_ADL(13) | R03 | P_ADL(14) | R04 | VCC |
| R05 | P_ADL(11) | R06 | V_IACKb | R07 | V_IACKINb | R08 | GAb(0) | R09 | P_INTAb |
| R10 | V_SYSFAILo | R11 | V_ACFAILib | R12 | V_BGINb(2) | R13 | V_IRQo(7) | R14 | SYSFAILINb |
| R15 | V_BRo(0) | R16 | V_BRo(1) | R17 | V_BRib(2) | R18 | V_BRib(0) | R19 | V_BRo(2) |
| T01 | P_CBELb(0) | T02 | VDD | T03 | P_ADL(9) | T04 | GND | T05 | P_ADL(3) |
| T06 | VCC | T07 | GAb(2) | T08 | GND | T09 | GAb(3) | T10 | VDD |
| T11 | V_BGINb(1) | T12 | GND | T13 | V_A(2) | T14 | VCC | T15 | V_A(8) |
| T16 | GND | T17 | V_A(12) | T18 | VCC | T19 | V_BCLRb | U01 | P_ADL(10) |
| U02 | VCC | U03 | P_ADL(2) | U04 | P_ADL(4) | U05 | P_PERRb | U06 | TMS |
| U07 | V_IACKOUTb | U08 | V_IRQo(1) | U09 | INT1b | U10 | V_SYSRESETib | U11 VME_ | _SYSCONT_INb |
| U12 | V_BGOUTb(3) | U13 | V_IRQo(5) | U14 | V_A(3) | U15 | V_IRQo(3) | U16 | V_A(11) |
| U17 | V_A(6) | U18 | V_A(15) | U19 | V_A(16) | V01 | P_ADL(8) | V02 | GND |
| V03 | P_ADL(5) | V04 | VCC | V05 | GND | V06 | GND | V07 | GAb(1) |
| V08 | VDD | V09 | INT3b | V10 | GND | V11 | BGINb(0) | V12 | VCC |
| V13 | V_BGOUTb(2) | V14 | GND | V15 | V_A(5) | V16 | VDD | V17 | V_A(9) |
| V18 | GND | V19 | V_A(13) | W01 | P_ADL(7) | W02 | P_ADL(6) | W03 | VCC |
| W04 | P_PAR | W05 | P_SERRb | W06 | BRLOCKb | W07 | BGLOCKb | W08 | V_IRQo(2) |
| W09 | INT2b | W10 | CE0_TEST | W11 | V_BGOUTb(1) | W12 | SYSCONDIR | W13 | V_RETRYo |
| W14 | V_RETRYib | W15 | V_A(1) | W16 | V_A(4) | W17 | V_A(7) | W18 | V_A(10) |
| W19 | V_A(14) | | | | | | | | |

- GND: all these pads are internally connected to the GND plane.
- VDD: all these pads are internally connected to the 2.5V Power supply.
- VCC: all these pads are internally connected to the 3.3 V Power supply.

4-126 12/10/03

Chapter 5. INITIALIZATION & RESET

5.1 Overview

ALMA2e reset logic handles five reset sources as listed below:

1 • <u>Power-on reset</u>: when input **POWER_ON_RESETb** is asserted low.

2 • VME system reset: when input **V_SYSRESETib** is asserted low.

3 • Local (board) reset: when input **RESETINb** is asserted low. (this pin could by example be

connected to the card hard reset (Reset button) or to the PCI bus reset

signal (RST#)

4 • <u>Addressed reset</u>: when register UTIL_RST[9:8] at address 0x65 is written

(from either VMEbus or PCI bus)

5 • Reset Watchdog Time Out: when ALMA2e Reset Watchdog timer times out

Depending upon which reset source is activated, ALMA2e takes one or several of the following reset actions:

- Reset of ALMA2e internal logic: Internal reset (note that some registers can only be reset through pin POWER ON RESETb)
- Generation of the VME system reset: output pin V_SYSRESETo is asserted high
- Generation of local (board) reset: output pin RESETOUTb is asserted low

The following table describes how reset actions taken by ALMA2e are controlled.

| Reset Source | V_SYSRESETo | RESETOUTb | Internal Reset |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------|
| POWER_ON_RESETb | asserted | asserted | performed |
| V_SYSRESETib | | asserted | performed |
| RESETIND | asserted if ALMA2e is VME System Controller and UTIL_RST [LOC2VME] = 1 | asserted | performed |
| Addressed Reset | asserted if UTIL_RST [ADD[1:0]]= 01 or 11 | asserted if UTIL_RST [ADD[1:0]]= 10 or 11 | performed |
| Watchdog | no action | asserted | performed |

The bit 8 of the UTIL_VMECNTL Register is a Read-only status bit UTIL_SYSRESET[ext] that indicates to what state is the signal **SYSRESET*** on the VMEbus.

| Bit | UTIL_VMECNTL Register - address 0x68 |
|-----|--|
| 8 | UTIL_SYSRESET[ext] bit |
| | 0 SYSRESET* is inactive |
| | 1 SYSRESET* is active ALMA2e is either generating V_SYSRESETo or |
| | receiving V_SYSRESETib. |

The Software (PCI bus devices) can check, by testing this bit 8, that no VME **SYSRESET*** is active, in order to avoid unsuccessfull access to the VMEbus, while it is being initialized.

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INITIALIZATION & RESET **5-127**

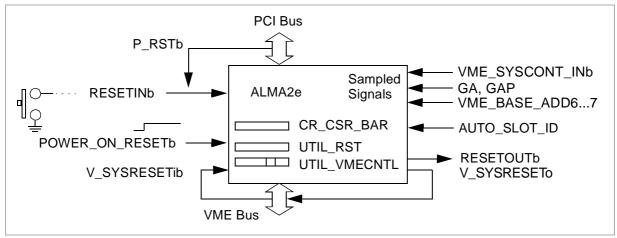
5.2 Reset with POWER_ON_RESETb

The typical sequence of Reset actions is the following:

Upon POWER_ON_RESETb assertion (low), ALMA2e performs Internal reset and generates
 V SYSRESETo and RESETOUTb.

- Upon de-activation of POWER_ON_RESETb a 40ms timer is started.
- Upon the 40ms timer expiration, the VME System Controller pin (VME_SYSCONT_INb) is sampled (see chapter 5.8 "Sampling VME System Controller pin" on page 131). hardware configurations are sampled (see chapter 5.7 "Sampling hardware configurations" on page 131). a new timer of 161ms is started.
- . Upon the 161ms timer expiration (all board power supplies are now stabilized), **V_SYSRESETo**, **RESETOUTb** and Internal reset are de-activated.

Note: The VME norm requires that the minimum active duration of **SYSRESET*** by any board to be at least 200ms)



Schematic for Reset with ALMA2e

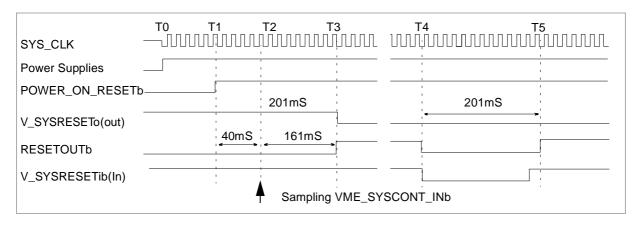


Figure 5-1. PowerOn Reset with ALMA2e

5-128 12/10/03

5.3 Reset controlled by the RESETINb input

The sequence of actions is the following:

Upon assertion (low) of RESETINb, ALMA2e performs an internal reset and generates
RESETOUTb. Moreover, in the case where ALMA2e is configured as VME System Controller
(register bit \$VME_ARB_SYSCONTb @71 is set to 1 - (see chapter 5.8 "Sampling VME System
Controller pin" on page 131).) and, provided register bit \$UTIL_RST_LOC2VME @64 is set to 1,
then ALMA2e also generates V_SYSRESETo for at least 201ms.

Note: ALMA2e propagates normally VME daisy-chains when it is not generating **V_SYSRESETo**.

• Upon de-activation of **RESETINb**, ALMA2e de-activates **RESETOUTb** and Internal reset; hardware configurations are sampled ((see chapter 5.7 "Sampling hardware configurations" on page 131).).

Note: In the case where **RESETINb** is activated for less than 201ms **V_SYSRESETo** being timed by ALMA2e (generated during 201ms) the PCI bus central resource must hold any access targeted to the VMEbus until completion of the current VME **SYSRESET*** operation. For that purpose, software can check that no VME **SYSRESET*** is active by reading register bit \$UTIL_SYSRESET @69.

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INITIALIZATION & RESET **5-129**

5.4 Reset controlled by the Addressed Reset operation

This type of reset occurs when a Write to bits 8 and 9 of the register UTIL_RST @64 is done from either the VMEbus or PCI bus ALMA2e takes the following actions depending upon the 2-bit value which is loaded into register UTIL_RST [9:8].

Detailed operations controlled by the UTIL RST ADD[1:0] bits setting are described below:

| Bit(s) | UTIL_RST Register - address 0x64 | | |
|--------|--|--|--|
| 9-8 | UTIL_RST_ADD[1:0] | | |
| | no action, RESETOUTb if active is de-asserted. | | |
| | 01 ALMA2e generates SYSRESET* | | |
| | 10 ALMA2e generates RESTOUTb | | |
| | 11 ALMA2e generates SYSRESET* and RESTOUTb | | |

1. Writing 01 to UTIL RST ADD[1:0]:

ALMA2e generates **V_SYSRESETo** for 201m (even if it is not VMEbus System Controller). Sequence of actions is the following:

- ALMA2e processes the write access to register UTIL_RST_ADD[1:0].
- When the access is completed, ALMA2e performs a brief Internal reset (note that \$UTIL_RST_ADD is not affected), samples hardware configurations (see chapter 5.7 "Sampling hardware configurations" on page 131) generates V_SYSRESETo and starts a 201ms timer.
- Upon 201ms timer expiration ALMA2e de-activates V_SYSRESETo.
 - 2. Writing 10 to UTIL RST ADD[1:0]

ALMA2e generates RESETOUTb for 201ms max. Sequence of actions is the following:

- •ALMA2e processes the write access to register UTIL_RST_ADD[1:0].
- •When the access is completed, ALMA2e performs a brief Internal reset (note that UTIL_RST_ADD is not affected), samples hardware configurations (see «Sampling hardware configurations»), generates **RESETOUTb** and starts a 201ms timer.
- •A write to register UTIL_RST_ADD[1:0] with 00 will makes ALMA2e to immediately de-activates **RESETOUTb**. From that point, that signal could be re-asserted only after the watchdog timer has expired (see chapter 5.6 "Reset controlled by the Reset Watchdog" on page 131).
- •. Upon 201ms timer expiration ALMA2e de-activates RESETOUTb.
 - 3. Writing 11 to UTIL RST ADD[1:0]

ALMA2e generates both **V_SYSRESETo** (even if it is not VMEbus System Controller) and **RESETOUTb** for 201ms max.

- •The two above sequences of actions are performed.
- 4. Writing 00 to UTIL RST ADD[1:0]

ALMA2e de-activates RESETOUTb if it were already active from a previous addressed reset operation, otherwise no action is performed.

The current addressed reset operation being performed by ALMA, can be known by a read to the \$UTIL_RST_ADD[1:0] register.

5-130 12/10/03

5.5 Reset controlled by the V_SYSRESETib input (VME SYSRESET*)

Sequence of actions is the following:

Upon assertion (low) of V_SYSRESETib, ALMA2e performs an Internal reset, generates
 RESETOUTb and starts a 201ms timer (201ms is the assumed required time to reset any board
 local devices).

• Upon either 201ms timer expiration or **V_SYSRESETib** de-activation, ALMA2e de-activates **RESETOUTb** and the internal reset, and samples hardware configurations ((see chapter 5.7 "Sampling hardware configurations" on page 131).).

5.6 Reset controlled by the Reset Watchdog

When reset watchdog times out, sequence of actions is the following:

- . ALMA2e performs internal reset, generates RESETOUTb and starts a 201ms timer.
- Upon 201ms timer expiration, ALMA2e de-activates **RESETOUTb** and Internal reset; hardware configurations are sampled ((see chapter 5.7 "Sampling hardware configurations" on page 131).)
- The event, reflected into control signal UTIL_wdg_reset, is recorded into Error Status bit[1] (register UTIL_ERRSTA[7] @6C) set to a 1 and may generate an interrupt to the PCI bus, (see chapter "Interrupt sources translated to an interrupt to PCI" on page).). This bit, as for the others register bits, could be cleared only upon assertion of POWER_ON_RESETb, or via a write to the register.

5.7 Sampling hardware configurations

During resets, ALMA2e samples a given number of input pins which are used to set hard-wired ALMA2e configuration from external switches or pull-up/down resistors. Sampling of these hard-wired inputs is done as follows:

• logical states of pins VME_BASE_ADD[7:6],GAP,GAB[4:0] are loaded into register

VME_SLVA[7:0] @78

Bit 7: VME_BASE_ADD7
Bit 6: VME_BASE_ADD6

Bit 5: GAP Bit 4:0: GAB[4:0]

• logical state of pins **V_A[8:1]** are loaded into register UTIL_VMECNTL[23:16] @6A (no function is attached to this register field)

For explanations about above hard-wired pins, (see Chapter . "SIGNAL DESCRIPTION" on page).

5.8 Sampling VME System Controller pin

During power-on-reset only, ALMA2e samples **VME_SYSCONT_INb** pin by loading its logical state into register bit \$VME_ARB_SYSCONTb @71.

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INITIALIZATION & RESET **5-131**

5.9 Suggested usage of RESETINb and RESETOUTb pins

In the case of a so-called «PCI native» machine, PCI bus reset signal (**RST#**) may be directly connected to input RESETINb while output RESETOUTb stays unused.

In the case of a so-called «VME native» machine, PCI bus reset signal (RST#) and other board devices reset inputs may be directly connected to output RESETOUTb to allow for resetting of the whole board from the VME. Input RESETINb is then connected to the board reset controller (to the reset button in the more simple case)

5.10 VME SYSFAIL* Handling

The VME SYSFAIL* signal may be controlled by the software through the bit 0 of the UTIL_VMECNTL register at address 0x68:

| Bit(s) | UTIL_VMECNTL Register - address 0x68 | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0 | UTIL_SYSFAIL [ext |] | |
| | bit written to a 1 | ALMA2e generates | SYSFAIL* (asserts V_SYSFAILob low) |
| | bit written to a 0 | ALMA2e de-activates | SYSFAIL* (asserts V_SYSFAILob high) |

The initial value of that bit depends upon which type of reset is used.

This bit is initialized to a 0 only in the case where reset is controlled by the **POWER_ON_RESETb** input and provided input **PWSR CTL** is wired to logic 1.

In all other cases, the UTIL_SYSFAIL bit will be initialized to a 1 (VME SYSFAIL* set active)

The VME **SYSFAIL*** signal may also be generated by ALMA2e when the **SYSFAILINb** input is active (asserted low). From that point, ALMA2e will not de-activate VME **SYSFAIL*** until **SYSFAILINb** is disabled (even if bit \$UTIL SYSFAIL @68 is written to a zero).

The Status of VME SYSFAIL* signal can be obtained by reading UTIL_SYSFAIL bit :

- bit 0 read to a 1 --> VME SYSFAIL* is inactive
- bit 0 read to a 0 --> VME SYSFAIL* is active

This bit reflects the SYSFAIL* signal state on the VMEbus (input V_SYSFAILib) whatever the source which issued it, i.e:

- from the software (a write to register bit \$UTIL_SYSFAIL @68)
- from other VMEbus agents (input V_SYSFAILib)
- from the device connected to the SYSFAILINb input

The VME SYSFAIL* signal when activated by ALMA2e or by any other VME source may potentially generates an interrupt to the PCI (see chapter "Interrupt sources translated to an interrupt to PCI" on page 130)

It is thus advisable to first mask this interrupt source, before having the software to issue a VME SYSFAIL*

5-132 12/10/03

5.11 Reset Watchdog

A watchdog function is implemented in ALMA2e which, when enabled, dictates the VMEbus or PCI bus master to periodically perform a write access to a particular register to prevent ALMA2e from starting a reset operation as it is described below (see chapter 5.6 "Reset controlled by the Reset Watchdog" on page 131).

This function is enabled when bits [31:16] of the register UTIL_RST, are written to a non-zero value. Maximum time interval allowed between 2 register write accesses is programed into the following register:

| Bits | UTIL_RST Register - address 0x64 |
|-------|--|
| 31-16 | UTIL_WDOG_VALUE[15:0] x'00> Reset watchdog feature is Disabled. x'01 to FF hex> Reset watchdog feature is Enabled. Time-out is programmable within a range starting from: 4ms (01 hex) up to 262.14 seconds (FF hex), by 4ms steps |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INITIALIZATION & RESET **5-133**

5.12 AUTO SLOT ID function

The AUTO SLOT ID Function, is a way to program at reset the CR_CSR_BAR registers of each cards that are on the same back-plane. This permits then to access the registers of ALMA2e.

It starts with all cards posting an interrupt IRQ2 on the Interrupt daisy chain.

AUTO_SLOT_ID function is active only if input signal AUTO_SLOT_ID is at 1

This function is described in the VME64x norm.

5.12.1 AUTO_SLOT_ID is at 1:

During the POWER ON_RESET and the SYSRESET:

- ALMA2e activates signal SYSFAIL (Active=0).
- ALMA2e generates an interrupt IT2 on IRQ2
- The Register CR_CSR_BAR is Reset to 00
- All access to ALMA2e registers with AM=0x2F are inhibited
- ALMA2e respond 0xFE at the first IT2 Acknowledgement cycle

After RESET desactivation:

The monarch (*see following note) waits for the SYSFAIL desactivation from all the VME boards before starting IT2 Acknowledgement cycles

The AUTO SLOT ID function can be disabled by software with the following sequence;

- Write in register IT IRQ GEN @ 0xF8 to desactivate interrupt IRQ2
- Write in register CR_CSR_BAR to prevent the ALMA2e respond 0xFE at the first IT2 Acknowledgement cycle
- Write in register VME_SLV @ 0x7A (VME Slave Control Register) bit 6 to 1 to authorize access from VME with AM=0x2F
- Write in register UTIL_VMECTL @ 0x68 for SYSFAIL desactivation.

5.12.2 Normal AUTO_SLOT_ID operations:

The monarch, wait until desactivation of the SYSFAIL.

If the interrupt IRQ2 is active, the IT2 Acknowledgement cycle must be done

If on the IT2 Acknowledgement the answer is not 0xFE, the protocol of AUTO_SLOT_ID is stopped.

If on the IT2 Acknowledgement the answer is 0xFE, the monarch can set the register CR_CSR_BAR (address offset 0x7FFFF) on an access with AM=0x2F and Base Address = 00

Same operation is repeated until interrupt IRQ2 remains active.

At the end of the sequence the Slave Canal Register AM=0x2F is set for all the cards attached to the VME in the back plane.

Note: ALMA2e as Monarch

ALMA2e is not able to acknowledge its own interrupt IRQ2.

ALMA2e is monarch only if it is also System controller.

In this case the software must first desactivate its interrupt by programming CR_CSR_BAR in the first card and then Acknowledge the interrupt IRQ2s.

Only 2 sources of reset can activate the AUTO_SLOT_ID signal:

- POWER_ON_RESETb signal
- V_SYSRESETib signal

5-134 12/10/03

The other sources of reset prevent VME accesses with AM=0x2F, but the CR_CSR_BAR setting is maintained.

It is required to set bit 6 to 1 of the VME Slave Control register @ 0x7A to permit VME access with AM=0x2F

5.12.3 input signal AUTO_SLOT_ID is at 0:

The Geographical Address GAs signals are sampled and stored in the CR_CSR_BAR Register if the parity is compliant with the GAPb.

If the GA Parity is wrong, 0x1E is stored in the CR_CSR_BAR Register.

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INITIALIZATION & RESET **5-135**

5-136 12/10/03

Chapter 6. INTERRUPTS

6.1 Interrupt Management overview

ALMA2e implements an interrupt handler which supports the following operations:

- •Incoming interrupts connected to pin PCI_AVITb.
- •Masking of interrupt sources which can produce an interrupt to the PCI.
- •Generation of interrupts to the PCI.
- •Generation of interrupts to the VME
- •Handling the interrupt acknowledge cycles on VME

Interrupt Registers

```
IT_INT_MSKSRC
0xE0
        4 bytes
                                               Interrupt Source Mask Register (P_INTAb)
                IT_INT_MSKOUT
        4 bytes
                                               PCI Interrupt Mask Register
0xE4
0xE8
       4 bytes
                IT_INT_STATUS
                                               Interrupt Status Register
0xEC
       2 bytes
                IT_INT_CTRL
                                               PCI Interrupt Type Register
                                               Addressed Interrupt Register
       2 bytes
                IT_ADD_SET
0xEE
0xF0
        4 bytes
                IT AVIT ADD
                                               AVIT VME cycle Address Register
0xF4
        1 bytes
                IT AVIT CTRL
                                               AVIT VME cycle Control Register
0xF5
        1 bytes
                IT AVIT DATA
                                               AVIT VME cycle Data Register
                IT AVIT STA
                                               AVIT Interrupt Status Register
0xF6
        1 bytes
                IT IRQ VEC
0xF7
        1 bytes
                                               VME IRQ* Vector Register
0xF8
       1 bytes
                IT_IRQ_GEN
                                               VME IRQ* Generation Register
                                               VME IACK Level 1 ... Level 7 Registers
0xF9
       7 bytes IT_ACK1 ...7
       4 bytes CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT1Interrupt Mask register1 (INT1b)
0x1E0
0x1E4
       4 bytes CSR USER DEF INT MSKOUT2Interrupt Mask register2 (INT2b)
0x1E8
       4 bytes CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT3Interrupt Mask register3 (INT3b)
                CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKFAIL Interrupt Mask FAIL register
0x1EC
       4 bytes
```

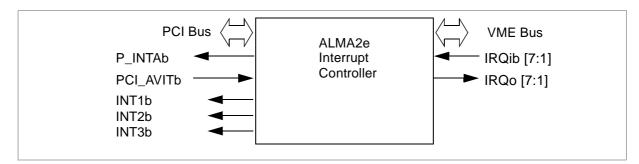


Figure 6-1. Interrupt Signals controlled by ALMA2e

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INTERRUPTS **6-137**

6.2 Generating Interrupt to the VME from the PCI_AVITb pin

This feature is useful for a «standalone» board in order to be able to generate an interrupt to the VME by connecting a PCI interrupt signal (INTA# for example) to pin PCI_AVITb.

According to programmed value of the following configuration bit, the generated VME interrupt can be materialized either by a VME IRQ7-1* interrupt signals activation or via generation of a specific VME cycle called «AVIT VME cycle».

IT_AVIT_IRQSEL = bit 7 of the register IT_AVIT_CTRL[7] at address 0xF4

0 --> PCI_AVITb pin assertion is translated into an «AVIT VME cycle» (Read or Write)

1 --> PCI_AVITb pin assertion is translated into a VME IRQ7-1* interrupt

6.2.1 «AVIT VME cycle»

A low level applied on input pin **PCI_AVITb** will make ALMA2e to request a VME access D08(EO) to the address programed into the register: IT_AVIT_ADD[31:0] at address 0xF0

The VME cycle is of type «ODD» or «EVEN» depending upon the value of the bit 0:

IT_AVIT_ADD[0]=0 --> EVEN (data is mapped to D08-D15)

IT_AVIT_ADD[0]=1 --> ODD (data is mapped to D00-D07)

The VME cycle Address Modifier is programed into the register IT_AVIT_CTRL[5:0] at address 0xF4. No coherency checking is done by ALMA2e on the Address Modifier provided. to VME.

The VME cycle Read or Write mode is programed into the register IT_AVIT_CTRL[6]

0 --> Write cycle

1 --> Read cycle

In the case of a Write cycle, the 8-bit data provided is programed into the register: IT_AVIT_DATA[7:0] at address 0xF5

IT_AVIT_DATA[7:0] = data written to the VME

In the case of a Read cycle, data received from the VME is ignored by ALMA2e

When such a «AVIT VME cycle» is acknowledged by the VME (either through **DTACK*** [**V_DTACKb**] or **BERR*** [**V_BERRib**]) a status bit will be set to zero in order to disable **PCI_AVITb** interrupt handling. A new **PCI_AVITb** interrupt request could be serviced when the status bit is reset to one, through a write to the bit 0 of the IT_AVIT_STA[0] at address 0xF6

6.2.2 VME Interrupt Request Cycle (IRQ7-1*)

Bits 7 to 1 of register IT_AVIT_DATA[7:1] plays as Enable/Disable bits for VME interrupts **IRQ7* to IRQ1*** generated by ALMA2e. A low level applied to pin **PCI_AVITb** will be translated into one or several VME interrupt requests according to those IT_AVIT_DATA[7:1] bits which are set to a one.

The Status bit[0] IT_AVIT_STA is **immediately set to zero (disable state)** and no other **PCI_AVITb** interrupt request could be serviced until this bit had not been set to enable (through a write to this register bit).

6-138 12/10/03

6.3 Masking and Generating interrupts to the PCI

Any interrupt generated to the PCI by ALMA2e is sourced by an interrupt source belonging to one of the following group:

- •Group of VME interrupt sources (IRQ7-1*)
- •Group of Addressed Interrupt sources (0 to 7)
- •Group of exceptions, end of DMA or time-out interrupt sources

All these interrupt sources are individually maskable via the Interrupt Source Mask Register depicted below: IT_INT_MSKSRC[31:0] at Address 0xE0

bit=0 --> the corresponding interrupt source is not masked. (validated)

bit=1 --> the corresponding interrupt source is masked (invalidated).

| Bit(s) | Interrupt source Masked |
|---------|--|
| 0 | VME Bus Arbiter time-out (Edge detection) |
| 5 - 1 | Reserved |
| 6 | End of DMA Channel 1 (Edge detection) |
| 7 | End of DMA Channel 0 (Edge detection) |
| 8 | Exception VME & PCI (Edge detection) |
| 9 | ALMA_V64 asserts BGLOCb pin (the PCI agent which requested the VME bus by asserting the BRLOCb pin, is granted) (Edge detection) |
| 10 | ALMA_V64 deasserts BGLOCb pin (ALMA_V64 is asking for the VME bus to be released) (Edge detection) |
| 13 - 11 | Reserved |
| 14 | SYSFAIL* (Level detection) |
| 15 | ACFAIL* (Level detection) |
| 16 | Addressed interrupt no 0 (Level detection) |
| 17 | Addressed interrupt no 1 (Level detection) |
| 18 | Addressed interrupt no 2 (Level detection) |
| 19 | Addressed interrupt no 3 (Level detection) |
| 20 | Addressed interrupt no 4 (Level detection) |
| 21 | Addressed interrupt no 5 (Level detection) |
| 22 | Addressed interrupt no 6 (Level detection) |
| 23 | Addressed interrupt no 7 (Level detection) |
| 24 | Reserved |
| 25 | VME IRQ1* (Level detection) |
| 26 | VME IRQ2* (Level detection) |
| 27 | VME IRQ3* (Level detection) |
| 28 | VME IRQ4* (Level detection) |
| 29 | VME IRQ5* (Level detection) |
| 30 | VME IRQ6* (Level detection) |
| 31 | VME IRQ7* (Level detection) |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INTERRUPTS **6-139**

LEVEL:

Following Interrupt sources are detected active on the signal level and therefore are not memorized:

- •VME IRQ7* to IRQ1* VME interrupt sources on bits [31:25]
- •Addressed Interrupt sources (Addressed Interrupt no 7 to no 0) on bits [23:16]
- •ACFAIL* and SYSFAIL* interrupt sources on bits [15:14]

For those Level-detected interrupt source, the generated PCI interrupt stays active until the source itself is disabled (writing a 0 or a 1 to the Interrupt Status Register corresponding bit, would have no effect).

EDGE:

All other interrupt sources are detected active on the signal edge and would be memorized by ALMA2e only if not masked.

For those Edge-detected interrupt source, the generated PCI interrupt stays active until it is cleared by writing a 0 into the corresponding bit in the Interrupt Status Register (writing a 1 to the Interrupt Status Register corresponding bit, would have no effect).

Following are the ALMA2e Exceptions Interrupts sources Edge detected:

- •ALMA2e VMEbus arbiter time out bit [0] VME_arb_timeoutfail,
- •End of DMA operation on bits[7:6] DMA seq finish0 ..1(channel 0..1) (see "DMA Operation")
- •VME & PCI transfer errors on bit [8]] (see "Error Handling")
- •ALMA2e VMEbus Locking bits [10:9]: vme_req_lbg and vme_req_wsr on (see chapter on "Preventing of «deadlocks» using the VMEbus locking feature (under pin control)" -- and -- "Preventing of «deadlocks» using VMEbus locking feature (software control)").

Interrupt Status:

After masking, status of interrupt sources can be obtained by a read to the Interrupt Status Register (only those sources active on edge, are latched):

IT_INT_STATUS[31:0] at address 0xE8

bit n=0 --> interrupt of rank "n" is inactive or invalidated.

bit n=1 --> interrupt of rank "n" is valid

Interrupt Masking:

Valid interrupt sources are translated or not into a PCI interrupt depending upon the PCI Interrupt Mask Register setting:

IT INT MSKOUT[31:0] at address 0xE4

bit n=0 --> translation of valid interrupt of rank "n" into an interrupt to PCI is enabled

bit n=1 --> translation of valid interrupt of rank "n" into an interrupt to PCI is disabled

6.3.1 Routing to Interrupt Pin:

The interrupt to PCI is signalled through one the following pins: **P_INTAb** (pin **INTA#** of the PCI bus norm), **INT1b**, **INT2b** or **INT3b**, according to the setting of the bit 11 of the register IT_INT_CTRLat Address 0xEC:

IT INT MODE bit 11

0 --> Standard mode:

P_INTAb (INTA#) is activated (asserted low) for any valid interrupt source

1 -->Real Time mode:

P_INTAb (**INTA#**) is activated (asserted low) for any valid interrupt source unless otherwise specified by registers fields IT_INT_INT1, IT_INT_INT2 and IT_INT_INT3 (see below)

6-140 12/10/03

IT_INT_INT1 bit [2:0]

- 0 Reserved
- 1 INT1b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ1* is valid
- 2 INT1b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ2* is valid
- 3 INT1b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ3* is valid
- 4 INT1b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ4* is valid
- 5 INT1b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ5* is valid
- 6 INT1b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ6* is valid
- 7 INT1b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ7* is valid

IT INT INT2[5:3]

- 0 Reserved
- 1 INT2b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ1* is valid
- 2 INT2b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ2* is valid
- 3 INT2b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ3* is valid
- 4 INT2b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ4* is valid
- 5 INT2b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ5* is valid
- 6 INT2b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ6* is valid
- 7 INT2b is activated (asserted low) if IRQ7* is valid

IT INT INT3[10:8]

- 0 INT3b is activated (asserted low) if Addressed Interrupt n⁰ 0 is valid
- 1 INT3b is activated (asserted low) if Addressed Interrupt n⁰ 1 is valid
- 2 INT3b is activated (asserted low) if Addressed Interrupt no 2 is valid
- 3 INT3b is activated (asserted low) if Addressed Interrupt no 3 is valid
- 4 INT3b is activated (asserted low) if Addressed Interrupt no 4 is valid
- 5 INT3b is activated (asserted low) if Addressed Interrupt no 5 is valid
- 6 INT3b is activated (asserted low) if Addressed Interrupt no 6 is valid
- 7 INT3b is activated (asserted low) if Addressed Interrupt no 7 is valid

6.3.2 Routing to INT1b,2b,3b pins with CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT

The controls of INT1b,2b,3b interrupt output signal is possible with a setting of the bits 11 and 12 of the PCI Interrupt Type register IT_INT_CTRL at address @EC.

When bit 11=0 and bit 12=1 the Interrupts sources are masked by the registers CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT1,2,3 and CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKFAIL

Example:

The two interrupt outputs INT1b and INT2b can be configured to generate respectively two separate DMA interrupts DMA0 and DMA1 when each DMA operation is done.

The registers programming is:

```
IT_INT_CTRL (0xEC) = 0x00001000

CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT1 (0x1E0) = 0xFFFFFFFF

CSR_USER_DEF_INT_MSKOUT1 (0x1E4) = 0xFFFFFFBF
```

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INTERRUPTS **6-141**

6.4 Interrupt sources translated to an interrupt to PCI

6.4.1 VME interrupts

When a VME interrupt request (IRQ7-1*) is received by ALMA2e (on pins V_IRQib[7:1]) it is translated by ALMA into a maskable interrupt to the PCI. VME interrupts IRQ7-1, after masking, are recorded respectively into bits IT_INT_STATUS[31:25].

These interrupt sources are level sensitive. Once the PCI interrupt handler device identified that the interrupt is sourced by a VME IRQ7-1* it may ask ALMA2e to generate a VME Interrupt Acknowledge cycle (VME IACK cycle) via a read targeting one of the following virtual ALMA2e byte registers. Each one of these registers, indexed from 1 to 7, is associated with the interrupt level of same value as the index

Note that any write access to these registers is normally acknowledged but will produce no action.

```
IT_ACK1[7:0] @F9
```

IT_ACK2[7:0] @FA

IT_ACK3[7:0] @FB

IT_ACK4[7:0] @FC

IT_ACK5[7:0] @FD

IT_ACK6[7:0] @FE

IT_ACK7[7:0] @FF

Any PCI read access of a Byte size to one of these registers will be forwarded by ALMA2e as a VME IACK D08(O) at the corresponding interrupt level. The interrupt vector received by ALMA2e is then passed as a read data to the PCI (the interrupt vector value is duplicated on the 4 PCI byte lanes).

Note: No checking is performed by ALMA2e about the effective state of the interrupt source

This VME IACK cycle is characterized by the following:

- The IACK* signal is activated (asserted low) to notify all the VMEbus devices that the current cycle is an interrupt acknowledge cycle.
- The level of the interrupt being acknowledged is encoded on address lines V_A[3:1].

The IACK* signal is connected to daisy-chain input V_IACKINb (VME IACKIN*) of the VMEbus arbiter module, and is propagated by ALMA2e to the output V_IACKOUTb (VME IACKOUT*) of the daisy-chain, 30ns after receipt of V_DSb[1:0] (VME DS1-0*). The daisy-chain thus initiated by ALMA2e will be propagated by the other bus devices up to the interrupting device.

6.4.2 Addressed Interrupts

It is possible for the software to generate up to 8 level sensitive interrupts by writing from the VME or PCI ports to the IT_ADD_SET register. These so-called Addressed Interrupt sources are set active by writing a one to the bit position corresponding to desired the interrupt source number:

```
IT_ADD_SET[7:0] @EE
```

bit N=0 --> Addressed Interrupt source number N is not active

bit N=1 --> Addressed Interrupt source number N is active

Addressed Interrupts 7 to 0, after masking, are recorded into bits IT_INT_STATUS[23:16] respectively.

6-142 12/10/03

Bits to zero in the write data will not modify the corresponding register bits. This register is readable from the VME or PCI ports.

RESET

The second field of the register allows to selectively de-activate the Addressed Interrupt sources. A given Addressed Interrupt source may be cleared by resetting to zero its associated bit in the register. This is done by writing a data equal to one to the selected register bit associated with that source.

IT_ADD_RESET[7:0] @EF

bit N=0 --> Addressed Interrupt source number N is cleared

bit N=1 --> Addressed Interrupt source number N is not cleared

Bits to zero in the write data will not modify the corresponding register bits. This register is readable from the VME or PCI ports.

6.4.3 ALMA2e exceptions, end of DMA or timeout Interrupts

These interrupts sources refer to the following events listed below. All sources are edge sensitive excepted for the ACFAIL* and SYSFAIL* ones (level sensitive).

All these exceptions are maskable by the bit 8 of the IT_INT_MSKSCR register at address 0xE0.

- VME ACFAIL*: detected when input V_ACFAILb is asserted low.
 This interrupt, after masking, is recorded into bit [15] register IT_INT_STATUS
- VME SYSFAIL*: detected when input V_SYSFAILib is asserted low.
 This interrupt, after masking, is recorded into bit [14] register IT_INT_STATUS
- VMEbus Locking feature: vme_req_wsr indicates that the software which currently owns the VMEbus is willing to release the bus (through a write to a one of bit \$VME_REQ_LBG).
 This interrupt, after masking, is recorded into bit [10] register IT_INT_STATUS.
- VMEbus Locking feature: vme_req_lbg indicates that VMEbus is granted to the software which
 requested via the bit VME_REQ_LBR.
 This interrupt, after masking, is recorded into bit [9] register IT_INT_STATUS.
- VME & PCI transfers errors: this interrupt source is detected active when any one of the transfer errors recorded into the Error Status register bits [21:18] and [13:1] (register UTIL_ERRSTA @6C) becomes true. This interrupt, after masking, is recorded into bit [8] register IT_INT_STATUS.
- End of DMA on Channel 0: detected internally, signal DMA_seq_finish0. This interrupt, after masking, is recorded into bit [7] register IT_INT_STATUS.
- End of DMA on Channel 1: detected internally, signal DMA_seq_finish1. This interrupt, after masking, is recorded into bit [6] register IT_INT_STATUS.
- ALMA2e VME arbiter time out: detected internally, signal VME_arb_timeoutfail.
 This interrupt source is detected active when the Error Status register bit [0] (register UTIL_ERRSTA @6C) becomes true.

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INTERRUPTS **6-143**

6.5 VMEbus Interrupter

6.5.1 ALMA2e VME interrupt generation through Register:

IT_IRQ_GEN[7:0]

A VME interrupt is issued when one of the 7 VMEbus signals **IRQ7*-IRQ1*** is activated, level 7 having the highest priority (corresponding ALMA2e pins are V_IRQ0[7:1] asserted high)

The VME IRQ Generation register (IT_IRQ_GEN), which can be accessed by both the PCI and VME ports allows for generating one or several interrupts. A VME interrupt of level N (N=1 to 7) is issued by ALMA2e when bit N of the register is set to a one together with the enable bit, bit 0, set to a one.

IT_IRQ_GEN[7:0] at address 0xF8

Upon the interrupt acknowledge cycle (VME IACK cycle), ALMA2e will automatically clear the bit which initiated the interrupt. However one can reset the pending interrupt by writing a one to this bit together with writing at the same time a zero to bit 0 (**should be used for debug purpose only**, since this violates the VME norm).

A read to IT_IRQ_GEN[7:0] from the VME or PCI will allow to know the current status of the requests (bit N to a one indicates that VME IRQ*N interrupt is pending)

According to the VME norm, this register can be initialized only via a Power-On-Reset to prevent a pending interrupt not yet acknowledged to be cleared. After any other reset (than the Power-On-Reset) and before any setting of this register, it is advisable to read this register again in order to determine whether it remains an interrupt pending.

VME interrupts may also be generated from the local bus (PCI bus) via the mechanism associated to the pin **PCI_AVITb** ((see chapter 6.2 "Generating Interrupt to the VME from the PCI_AVITb pin" on page 6-129).)

6-144 12/10/03

6.6 ALMA2e response to a VME interrupt acknowledge cycle

ALMA2e samples its own interrupt requests when it detects VME **IACK*** (input **V_IACKb** is asserted low). It examine then the VME interrupt requests it has generated in order to find the one which is to the same level than the one being acknowledged.

If it effectively finds a pending interrupt at that level, it executes the following actions:

- it resets of the pending interrupt
- it provides the interrupt vector to the VME data bus bits D00-D07 (**V_D[0:7**])
- it activates the VME DTACK* signal (V_DTACKb)

That principle of releasing the interrupt upon acknowledgment complies with the interrupter mode of ROACK.

The interrupt vector provided by ALMA2e is stored into the 8-bit register IT_IRQ_VEC at address 0xF7 for which:

- the 3 low-order bits encode the level of the VME interrupt
- the 5 high-order bits are coded by the application so that to provide a to specific vector to the VME.

In the case where ALMA2e plays as the VMEbus arbiter and is the originator of the VME interrupt, it is well clear that it does not activate its VME **IACKOUT*** output signal (**V_IACKOUTb**).

If ALMA2e is not the interrupting device, it will propagates the VME IACKIN* (V_IACKINb) to IACKOUT* (V_IACKOUTb) «Daisy-Chain» via pins

12/10/03 Version 0.3 INTERRUPTS **6-145**

Chapter 7. ERROR HANDLING

The 32 bit Error Status Register UTIL_ERRSTA at address 0x6C is dedicated for the recording of the error events that ALMA2e is encountering during its operation.

The bit definition is following:

- No VME agent has asserted a V_BBSYb within 8 mS after an arbitrated bus grant by ALMA2e as VME system Controller.
- All PCI Byte Enables lines are inactive (no data to transfer) when ALMA2e is the target of a PCI single data access
- 2 Data beat size is not D32 or D64 when ALMA2e is the target of a VME BLT or MBLT access.
- PCI error (PCI cycle completes with a Target or a Master Abort) when ALMA2e is the target of a VME write posted access
- 4 PCI error (PCI cycle completes with a Target or a Master Abort) when ALMA2e is the target of a VME write (non-posted) access
- PCI error (PCI cycle completes with a Target or a Master Abort) when ALMA2e is the target of a VME read access in Read-Ahead mode (PCI data are prefetched)
- Data transfer timeout when ALMA2e is System Controller. (no VME slave is responding at time out defined by register VME_TIM).
- Watchdog timer not been cleared before time-out after a reset generated by ALMA2e Watchdog function (the Watchdog timer is UTIL_RST[31:16] register).
- 8 VMEbus Error when ALMA2e translates the interrupt from a PCI_AVITb pin assertion into a VME cycle
- ALMA2e is the target of a PCI access for which the PCI Byte Enables pattern is specifying non-adjacent valid bytes (for example: PCI reading/writing only the byte3 and byte1 of the 4-byte data pattern, byte2 and byte0 being not transferred).
- Data beat size is not equal to 32 bits when ALMA2e is the target of a PCI burst access.
- 11 VMEbus Error when ALMA2e is the target of a PCI write posted access.
- 12 VMEbus Error when ALMA2e is the target of a PCI write (non-posted) access.
- 13 VMEbus Error when ALMA2e is the target of a PCI read access (Read-Ahead mode enabled or not).
- 18 VMEbus Error during DMA (Channel 1).
- 19 VMEbus Error during DMA (Channel 0).
- 20 PCI error (Target or Master Abort) during DMA (Channel 1).
- 21 PCI error (Target or Master Abort) during DMA (Channel 0).

7-146 12/10/03

Chapter 8. DMA Controller Operations

8.1 Overview

ALMA2e implements a DMA Controller which is offering two independent channels allowing each to move between VMEbus and PCI bus up to 256 MBytes (using VME MBLT cycles) or 128 MBytes (using VME BLT cycles) of data.

The total amount of data to transfer, called «transfer count» is sliced into blocks of data whose size, called «block count», is also programmable. Each block is transferred to the VME through a single bus tenure (ALMA2e keeps the VMEbus until all the data of the block are transferred). During a block transfer, on each data phase (beat) either 64 bits (MBLT) or 32 bits (BLT) of data are exchanged.

While, on the PCI bus side, the same block is subject to multiple PCI burst cycles for being transferred. PCI burst size is of 8 data of 32-bit at the maximum (excepted in the Turbo mode depicted below).

Each one of the DMA channels 0 and 1 can be programed with the followings:

- A start bit: the DMA starts when this bit is written by the software.
- The transfer direction: from VME to PCI / from PCI to VME.
- A VME starting address: the VME address from which data are read from or written to:
- an address aligned on a 4-byte boundary or a 8-byte boundary for the VME starting address (depending upon VME cycles used are BLT (32-bit data beats) or MBLT (64-bit data beats) respectively.
- A PCI starting address: the PCI address from which data are read from or written to:
- an address aligned on a 4-byte boundary for the PCI starting address (32-bit data beats).
- A transfer count: maximum programmable size is 2 Mega VME data cycles (data beats)
- A block count: maximum programmable size is 256 VME data cycles (data beats)
- VME Address Modifiers of the VME cycles to generate
- PCI Bus Command of the PCI cycles to generate
- An enable bit for allowing block count transfers of the two channels to be interleaved

DMA completes when, its transfer count is exhausted. DMA completion can be signalled via an interrupt to the PCI bus. The event, reflected into the control signal DMA_seq_finish0 / DMA_seq_finish1 is recorded into bits 7 and 6 respectively of the Interrupt Status Register INT_INT_STATUS @E8 (see chapter 6.4 "Interrupt sources translated to an interrupt to PCI" on page 142).

Abnormal conditions during DMAs are recorded into the Error Status Register @6C bits [21:18].

8.2 DMA Channels programming

The two following registers are programmed with the VME starting address for DMA of Channel 0 and 1 respectively.

DMA_CHN0_ADDVME[31:0] [0x00] @C0 DMA_CHN1_ADDVME[31:0] [0x00] @D0

The two following registers are programmed with the PCI starting address for DMA of Channel 0 and 1.

| DMA_CHN0 | _ADDPCI | [31:0] | [0x00] |] @C4 |
|----------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
| DMA CHN1 | ADDPCI | 31:0 | 00x0] | i @D4 |

By reading of these registers one can know the current VME/PCI addresses (these address registers are decremented as data are exchanged between busses). The only allowed data sizes allowed by DMAs being D32 or D64, the address two low significant bits of the above four registers are always ignored on register writes and return zeroes on register reads.

The two following transfer count registers are programed with the total numbers of VME data cycles (of 32-bit or 64-bit data beats) for DMA of Channel 0 and 1. The loaded value must be equal to the **desired number** of VME data cycles **minus one cycle** (since the zero value is counted)

```
DMA_CHN0_XFRSIZE[21:0] [0x00000] @C8
DMA_CHN1_XFRSIZE[21:0] [0x00000] @D8
```

The maximum total amount of data a DMA can transfer is then of 4 Million x VME D64 or D32 data cycles, i.e.:

- 512 MBytes (if VME MBLT (D64) cycles are used) or
- 256 Mbytes (if VME BLT (D32) cycles are used)

By reading of these registers one can know the remaining VME data cycles before DMA is completed.

The two following registers indicate the size of the DMA blocks (in terms of a number of VME data cycles) in which the above total transfer size is broken down, for DMA of Channel 0 and 1. The loaded value must be equal to the **desired number** of VME data cycles **minus one cycle** (since the zero value is counted)

```
DMA_CHN0_BLOCSIZE[7:0] [0x00] @CB
DMA_CHN1_BLOCSIZE[7:0] [0x00] @DB
```

The maximum amount of data which can be transferred per DMA block (A DMA block is normally transferred on a single VMEbus tenure) is of 256 x VME D64 or D32 data cycles, i.e.:

- 16 Kilobytes (if DMA block is transferred using a VME MBLT (D64) cycle) or
- 8 Kilobytes (if DMA block is transferred using a VME BLT (D32) cycle).

In order to comply with VME norm relating to address boundaries crossing during MBLT (2KBytes address boundary) or BLT (256Bytes address boundary) ALMA2e will automatically stop the current DMA block transfer at the boundary and will resume a new VMEbus tenure to transfer the remaining data of the DMA block. It is however advisable, for performance reasons, to program the DMA block count accordingly to these address boundaries, i.e.: DMA_CHNx_BLOCSIZE[7:0]= hex 3F will give 63+1 VME data cycles in the case where VME D32 cycles are used.

For each Channel, the transfer direction is programed into bits #2 of the Channel Control Registers:

```
DMA_CHN0_VME2PCI [0b0] @CC
DMA_CHN1_VME2PCI [0b0] @DC
0 --> Data are read from PCI and written to the VME on Channel 0/Channel 1
1 --> Data are read from VME and written to the PCI on Channel 0/Channel 1
```

For each Channel, VME Address Modifiers are programed into bits #13 to 8 of the Channel Control Registers:

| : | DMA_CHN0_AM[5:0] | [0x00] | @CD |
|---|------------------|--------|-----|
| | DMA_CHN1_AM[5:0] | [0x00] | @DD |

For each Channel, the PCI Bus Command three high order bits are programed into the bits 5 to 3 of of the Channel Control Registers:

8-148 12/10/03

| DMA | _CHN0_ | _BUSCOM | [2:0] | [(| [XXxC | @0 | C |
|-----|--------|---------|-------|----|-------|----|---|
| | | BUSCOM | | | ϽxΧΧϳ | @[| C |

The PCI Bus Command C/BE[3:0]# (P_CBEb[3:0] pins) will be made up with DMA_CHN0_BUSCOM[2:0] contents concatenated with DMA_CHN0_VME2PCI contents.

For each Channel the Little/Big Endian byte ordering conversion mode to be applied to data bytes is programed into the following 2-bit registers:

DMA_CHN0_LEBE[1:0] [0b00] @CD DMA_CHN1_LEBE[1:0] [0b00] @DD

- 0 --> no Little/Big Endian conversion
- 1 --> Little/Big Endian conversion mode is «Address Coherency»
- 2 --> Little/Big Endian conversion mode is «Data Coherency»
- 3 --> Little/Big Endian conversion mode is «bytes translation with no swapping» (only applies to 1,2 or 3 byte-data)

PCI Data (on DMAs PCI read /VME write) or VME data (on DMAs VME read /PCI write) have their bytes re-ordered according the Big/Little Endian conversion mode programmed into field \$VME_SLVx_LEBE[1:0]. Refer to 'ENDIAN CONVERSIONS' on page 151

Finally, in the case where both Channels are active, it is possible for any one channel, to interleave its own DMA blocks with those of the other Channel

\$DMA CHNO MIXAGE [0b0] @CC

0 --> Channel 0 is not allowed to interleave its blocks with those of Channel 1. Must wait until Channel 1 DMA is finished.

1 --> Channel 0 is allowed to interleave its blocks with those of Channel 1.

\$DMA_CHN1_MIXAGE [0b0] @DC

0 --> Channel 1 is not allowed to interleave its blocks with those of Channel 0. Must wait until Channel 0 DMA is finished.

1 --> Channel 1 is allowed to interleave its blocks with those of Channel 0.

Some applications are requiring that, on the VMEbus side, all data to be transferred to the same VME fixed address, i.e.: all VME cycles must start at the same address: initial value of DMA_CHN0_ADDVME or DMA_CHN1_ADDVME.

ALMA2e is providing a programmable bit allowing for such type of application:

\$DMA_CHN0_ NOINCR [0b0] @CC \$DMA_CHN1_ NOINCR [0b0] @DC

0 -->Normal DMA is required on Channel 0/Channel 1

1 --> VME address is not augmented by 4 during DMA

In the case of a PCI read /VME write DMA only, ALMA-V64 features a mode called «Turbo mode» allowing each DMA block to be transferred via a single PCI burst whose size is equal to the DMA block byte count (Turbo mode enabled), instead of performing a suite of 8-data burst transactions (Turbo mode disabled).

This brings some performance improvement but increases the ALMA2e bandwidth consumption. Notably, this mode prevents other bus masters to utilize the PCI bus when ALMA2e stops reading data (while it is flushing its FIFO to the VMEbus at the slower speed of that bus). This mode is controlled by the following programming bits.

\$DMA_CHN0_TURBO [0b0] @CC \$DMA_CHN1_TURBO [0b0] @DC

0 --> Turbo mode disabled on Channel 0/Channel 1

1 --> Turbo mode enabled on Channel 0/Channel 1

8.3 DMA Operation Timing

ALMA2e will attempt to start a DMA type of transfer on one or both channels, when the software writes a one into the bit 0 of the Channel Control Registers:

\$DMA_CHN0_START [0x00] @CC

bit written to 1: ALMA2e is required to start a DMA on Channel 0

bit written to 0: no action (DMA continues normally)

\$DMA_CHN1_START [0x00] @DC

bit written to 1: ALMA2e is required to start a DMA on Channel 1

bit written to 0: no action (DMA continues normally)

In order to perform its DMA, ALMA2e must get the ownership of both VMEbus and PCI bus.

It starts first to request the VMEbus, when granted, it then requests the PCI bus, and starts, as soon it gets the PCI bus, transferring its first DMA block: DMA_CHN0_BLOCSIZE[7:0] is decremented as data phases are acknowledged on both VME and PCI buses. When DMA_CHN0_BLOCSIZE[7:0] count is exhausted, the block is then fully transferred and \$DMA_CHN0_XFRSIZE[21:0] is decremented by the amount of DMA_CHN0_BLOCSIZE[7:0] reflecting the new amount of VME data cycles remaining to perform. The process will repeat until DMA_CHN0_XFRSIZE[21:0] count is exhausted. At that point, the end of DMA event (if not masked) is recorded into the Interrupt Status Register @E8 (control signal DMA_seq_finish0 is raised) and an interrupt to the PCI may be signalled (see chapter 6.4 "Interrupt sources translated to an interrupt to PCI" on page 142).

When a transfer error is detected on either buses, control signals DMA_seq_pcifail0, DMA_seq_pcifail1 are raised for a PCI bus error on Channel 0/1 and DMA_seq_vmefail0, DMA_seq_vmefail1 are raised for a VMEbus error. The abnormal termination events are recorded into the Error Status Register @6C and also (if not masked) into the Interrupt Status Register @E8, and an interrupt to the PCI may be signaled (see chapter 7. "ERROR HANDLING" on page 146 and chapter 6.4 "Interrupt sources translated to an interrupt to PCI" on page 142).

8-150 12/10/03

Chapter 9. ENDIAN CONVERSIONS

The VMEbus bytes are ordered using the Big Endian convention while the Little Endian's is used for the PCI bus.

ALMA2e automatically performs endian conversions on data exchanged between buses.

The mode in which the endian conversion is processed can be programmed into the Mapping Table Little/Big Endian conversion mode[1:0] field for PCI accesses or into the VME Slave Channel 0-7 Control registers (field VME_SLV0_LEBE[1:0])

Below are described the Endian conversion modes used by ALMA2e.

00 «No conversion» mode

Bytes are passed as is from one bus to another. Address is not affected.

01 «Address Coherency» mode.

Data bytes are swapped.

VME address is not affected (A01 bit and LWORD* signal are kept as is).

10 «Data Coherency» mode.

Data bytes ordering is not changed. (on writes, PCI MSB is aligned on VME MSB, and viceversa on reads). The VME address obtained after translation is modified (A01 bit and LWORD*) such a way it is consistent with the byte address in the Big Endian convention (PCI address 2 msb are «XORed» with binary 11.

11 «Byte translation with no swapping» mode.

Bytes are translated (no swapping). Done only when data size is 4 bytes.

9.1 VME data Big Endian conversion to Little Endian

These Endian conversions are done on the VME data upon VME writes to the PCI bus or to ALMA2e registers or upon PCI reads from the VMEbus.

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ENDIAN CONVERSIONS **9-151**

Table B.1: VME data Big to Little Endian conversions

| VI | ME : | sign | | VM | Ebus c | lata _ | NDIAN C | ONVERSION | PCI k | ous da | ta | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------------|----------|--------|-------|-----|------|-----|---------|------|------------|
| DS1* | DS0* | A01 | LWORD* | D31:24 | D23:16 | D15:8 | D7:0 | [31:24] | [23:16] | [15:8] | [7:0] | • | te E | | les[3:0 | - | ess |
| _ | _ | • | _ | | | | MODE « | No Conversion | ı» | | | (CC | omp | iem | ented) | [1:0 | ' 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | | | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | BYTE0 | | BYTE0 | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE1 | | BYTE1 | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE2 | | | | BYTE2 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | BYTE3 | | | | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | MODE « | Address Cohe | rency» | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | 21120 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | BYTE0 | | | | | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE1 | | | BYTE1 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE2 | | | BYTE2 | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | BYTE3 | BYTE3 | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | MODE « | Data Coherenc | :y» | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | | | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | BYTE0 | | BYTE0 | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE1 | | BYTE1 | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE2 | | | | BYTE2 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | BYTE3 | | | | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | MODE | «Bytes Translat | ion with | | ping» | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | BYTE0 | | | | | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE1 | | | BYTE1 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE2 | | | BYTE2 | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | BYTE3 | BYTE3 | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

9-152 12/10/03

9.2 PCI data Little Endian conversion to Big Endian

These endian conversions are done on the PCI data upon PCI writes to the VMEbus or upon VME reads from the PCI bus.

Note that no conversion is required when ALMA2e registers are read from the PCI bus since ALMA2e register set is mapped in the bridge already using the Little Endian byte ordering convention.

Table B.2: PCI data Little to Big Endian conversions

| | | | | | PC | CI bus | data | ENDIAN (| CONV | ERSION | ▶ VM | Ebus | data | | · · | | |
|----------------|----|---|------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------|-------|----------|----------|--------|-------|-----|--------|------|--------|
| DOL | | | | | [31:24] | [23:16] | [15:8] | [7:0] | | D31:24 | D23:16 | D15:8 | D7:0 | VIV | IE si | igna | |
| PCI address | P(| | =naŀ | oles[3 | -01 | | | | | | | | | * | * | | LWORD* |
| [1:0] | • | | | ente | - | | | MODE «I | No Co | nversion | » | | | DS1 | DS0* | A01 | Š |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | _0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | | | | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BYTE3 | | | | | | | BYTE3 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE2 | | | | | | | BYTE2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | BYTE1 | | | | | BYTE1 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE0 | | | | | BYTE0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | i | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | BYTE3 | | | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | | | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | | ì | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | DVTF0 | 0 | 1 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | | | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | ' | U | U | U |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | MODE « | Addre | ss Coher | ency» | | | | | | |
| | | | | | D31:24 | D23:16 | D15:8 | D7:0 | | [31:24] | [23:16] | [15:8] | [7:0] | | | | |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | | | BYTE1 | BYTE2 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | | | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | | | | | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE0 | | | | BYTE0 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | BYTE1 | | | | | | BYTE1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE2 | | | | | | BYTE2 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BYTE3 | | | | | | | | BYTE3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | | 1 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | ļ | BYTE0 | BYTE1 | | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | ļ | BYTE0 | | BYTE2 | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | BYTE3 | | | BYTE0 | | BYTE0 | | | BYTE3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 1 | - | 1 | D)/TEC | BYTE2 | DVTE 1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE0 | 5) /== | BYTE2 | DVTF0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | | | | BYTE1 | | BYTE3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 ENDIAN CONVERSIONS **9-153**

| PCI | PC | ı | | | [31:24] | PCI bu | us data [15:8] | l [7:0] | | PCI bu | u s dat a D23:16 | | erted D7:0 | VM | E si | gna | -k |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|--------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------|-------|------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------|-----|------|-----|-------|
| address | _ | | nab | les[3: | 0] | | | | | | | | | * | * | _ | LWORD |
| [1:0] | (co | mpl | eme | ented |) | | | MODE « | Data | Coheren | су» | | | DS1 | DS0 | A01 | 5 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | DITEO | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | DITLO | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | B1120 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | 51120 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE2 | | | | | DITE | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | BYTE3 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE2 | | | | | | | BYTE2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | BYTE1 | | | | | BYTE1 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE0 | | | | | BYTE0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | BYTE3 | | | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | | | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | 220 | | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | | | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | , | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | MODE | «Bytes Tr | ansl | ation with | n No Swa | ppina» | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | | | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | | | | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE0 | | | | BYTE0 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | BYTE1 | | | | | | BYTE1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | BYTE2 | | | | | | BYTE2 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BYTE3 | | | | | | | | BYTE3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | BYTE3 | | | BYTE0 | | BYTE3 | | | BYTE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | | BYTE2 | | BYTE0 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | | | | BYTE3 | | BYTE1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PCI Int | errupt Ac | knowledg | ge ac | cess («N | o Conver | sion» mo | de) | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | BYTE0 | 1 | | | | BYTE0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | 9 | • | • | • | | | | 2 | J | | | | 3 | • | - | - | • |

| 9-154 | 12/10/03 |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

1 0 0 1

1 0 0 1

BYTE2 BYTE3

BYTE1

BYTE2

BYTE3

0 0 1 0

0 1 0 0

1 0 0 0

Document Revision

| Date | Revision | Description |
|-------------|----------|---|
| March 07,03 | 0.0 | Original version |
| April 17,03 | 0.1 | First version with all registers are included Signal assignment and definition frozen |
| June 25,03 | 0.2 | updates of register's definitions |
| Dec 10,03 | 0.3 | Added DMA controller AUTO SLOT ID function defined |

12/10/03 Version 0.3 -155

ALMA2e User Manual



© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation, 2003

All Rights Reserved

Printed in the United States of America 12-03

The following are trademarks or registered of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, or other countries, or both:

IBM the IBM Logo

IEEE is a registered trademark [™] in the United States, of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. Fur further information, see http://www.ieee.org.

Other company, product and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

All information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. The products described in this document are NOT intended for use in applications such as implantation, life support, or other hazardous uses where malfunction could result in death, bodily injury, or catastrophic property damage. The information contained in this document does not affect or change IBM product specifications or warranties. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of IBM or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments, and is presented as an illustration. The results obtained in other operating environments may vary.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS.In no event will IBM be liable for damages arising directly or indirectly from any use of the information contained in this document.

IBM Microelectronics Division 2070 Route 52, Bldg.330 Hopewell Junction, NY 12533-6351

The IBM home page can be found at: http://www.ibm.com

Keep in touch with the fast pace of developments within IBM Microelectronics through news summaries and technical updates delivered electronically at **ibm.com/chips/techemail**

156 June 25,03